

भारतीय विमानपत्तन प्राधिकरण AIRPORTS AUTHORITY OF INDIA



# **Operations Hand Book**

# **Air Traffic Flow Management**

Central Command Center Central - Air Traffic Flow Management New Delhi



# Approval Authority Standard Operating Procedures ATFM Operations Hand Book Document Id: AAI/ATFM/09-2018/V2.0-OPS-Hand Book

	Name & Designation	Signature
Prepared by :	VINEETA UPADHYAY (JGM) VEENA BISHT (AGM-ATAM)	Vanti hjadhjej Velio
Approved by :	Anup Kumarotam(Am) K.K. Chakraberty Jt-G.M. (ATFM)	WAN.
Counter Signed by		-C <sup>E.</sup>

# **Record of Amendments**

Amendment Number	Amendment Date	Incorporated by
*	Standard and and and and and and and and and an	
		Q. 2
	5	



1 able of Contents         1. INTRODUCTION	1
2. GENERAL and C-ATFM SYSTEM	2
2.1 INDIA C-ATFM SYSTEM OVERVIEW	2
2.1.2 Salient Features of Indian ATFM	3
2.1.3 Dependencies (Factors) considered:	3
2.2. Implementation phases of C-ATFM India	4
2.3 C-ATFM SYSTEM OPRGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE	5
2.4 Central Command Centre (CCC) - Duties and responsibilities	
2.5 FMPs (Flow Management Positions) - Duties and responsibilities	
2.6 Duties and responsibilities of ATS In charge	
2.7 Role of other ATFM stakeholders	
2.7.1 DGCA (Directorate General of Civil Aviation)	13
2.7.2 Airlines and Other Aviation Service Providers	13
2.7.3 Airports	13
2.7.4 Military	13
2.8 Job Description of ATFM CCC Specialist	
2.8.1 CCC Specialist (Offline)	
2.8.1.1 CCC-in-charge:	14
2.8.1.2 Operational System data base Administrator	14
2.8.1.3 ATFM APM team	14
2.8.1.4 ATFM Flight Plan Management team	15
2.8.1.5 ATFM data analysis team	15
2.8.1.6 ATFM training team	16
2.8.2 CCC Specialist (Shift)	16
2.8.2.1 CCC operation Supervisor (Shift):	16
2.8.2.2 Flow Manager position- N (NORTH) / S (SOUTH)/ E (EAST)/ W (	WEST)17
2.8.2.3 CDM Planner/CDM Coordinator	17
2.8.2.4 Flight Plan Manager (Error-Queue Management)	17
2.8.2.5 Operability Manager	18
2.9 CDM Procedures	
2.10 C-ATFM OPERATION PROCESSES	20
2.10.1 The Strategic Phase	20

# AIFORTS AUTHORITY OF INDIA

#### C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 2.0



# 1. INTRODUCTION

# 1.1. Purpose

The ATFM Operations Handbook has been prepared with the main object of providing comprehensive information and procedures on ATFM which are explained in three section namely General and C-ATFM Systems, ATFM User's Manual & Flight Planning User's Manual.

# 1.2. Applicability

This manual provides guidance and procedures to all the professionals involved in the Indian C-ATFM system including Airport Operators, Aircraft Operators (AOs) and Flow Management Positions (FMPs), Air Traffic Services Reporting Offices (AROs), aerodrome and en-route ATS Units operating within the India ATFM Area of Operation.

# 1.3. Validity

The application of this manual is in line with the operational implementation of the C-ATFM software releases, with version numbering of the manual reflecting the relevant software release. Incremental numbering shall be used to indicate interim updates. This version corresponds to SKYFLOW Release Version 4.2.11 & include ATFM phase I operation only, which is implemented with effect from 27<sup>th</sup> April 2017 as per AIP supplement 25/ 2017.

# 1.4. Amendments

This document is updated in line with major C-ATFM software releases and/or significant changes in the operational procedures.

# 1.5. Establishment of C-ATFM procedures

C-ATFM procedures, roles and responsibilities in this document have been established in accordance with:

- a) ICAO procedures as defined in the ICAO Doc. 4444,
- b) ICAO Doc 9971

AAI/ATFM/09-2018/V2.0 Handbook



# 2.1 INDIA C-ATFM SYSTEM OVERVIEW

Keeping in view the current and future growth of traffic and to ensure safe and efficient flow of traffic through various airports and airspace, Airports Authority of India is implementing Central Air Traffic Flow Management (C-ATFM) system integrating various stakeholders as part of the system to program various operational constraints strategically and tactically in such a way that the demand and capacity are optimally balanced through Collaborative Decision making process, presently for domestic air traffic only. The proposed C-ATFM System will balance demand and capacity in Indian airspace and airports for most efficient operations that will eventually encompass both international and domestic air traffic.

A key part of the ATFM concept is Collaborative Decision Making (CDM) which helps ATC achieve its goal of managing the ATC system and the operators achieve their goal of managing their schedules. The result of CDM is a shared situational awareness and collaborative resolutions for "win-win" solutions for both ATC and stakeholders. Collaboration leads to enhanced options, resulting in improved decision making, stakeholder acceptance and support, and increase service performance.

### 2.1.1 Applicable Areas

The C-ATFM system provides ATFM services covering all the four Indian FIRs including the oceanic airspace areas of Bay of Bengal, Indian Ocean and Arabian Sea, designated to India for the provision of ATS Services. This is called Indian ATFM area.

The C-ATFM system through the central command center (CCC) at Delhi and the network of Flow Management Positions (FMPs) at various Indian airports across the country and Flow Management Units (FMU) of various stakeholders provides Air Traffic Flow M a n a g e m e n t service throughout the Indian ATFM Area.

2.1.1.1 The CCC Traffic Flow Manager, using the C-ATFM system, may apply ATFM Measures to flights which

• Depart and land within the Indian ATFM area.

2.1.1.2 ATFM measures are not applicable to flights which

- Depart from Indian ATFM area for destinations which are outside the Indian ATFM area.
- Arrive at airports within Indian ATFM area from airports which are outside Indian ATFM area.

AAI/ATFM/09-2018/V2.0 Handbook



#### 2.1.2 Salient Features of Indian ATFM

- 2.1.2.1 The Indian ATFM application is consistent with the ICAO Regional Air Navigation Plan.
- 2.1.2.2 It will provide additional planning and management capabilities needed to handle traffic growth in India with efficiency and effectiveness.
- 2.1.2.3 System will facilitates collaborative flow and capacity management during all phases of ATFM operations, viz., Strategic, Pre tactical, Tactical and Post Analysis phases.
- 2.1.2.4 Integrated CDM with all relevant stakeholders for common situational awareness will be the key stone of C-ATFM
- 2.1.2.5 Three layer approach: CCC, ACC FMP and TWR/APP FMP.
- 2.1.2.6 Use of automated tools like GDP, GSP in Phase I and introduction of Airborne holding, MINIT, MIT etc. during Phase II implementation of ATFM
- 2.1.2.7 Distributed and shared responsibilities at local levels. Overall operational control with CCC
- 2.1.2.8 Post analysis capabilities to provide valuable data mining capabilities for improving efficiency and safety
- 2.1.2.9 Phase wise implementation strategy in tune with national strategic plan objectives in order to ensure maximum utilization of available capacity and permit all stakeholders to obtain sufficient experience.
- 2.1.2.10 Evolution of the ATFM system aimed with achieving synergy with implementation of allied / complementary systems of various stakeholders
- 2.1.2.11 has inbuilt flexibility for catering to changing environment for regional harmonization

#### 2.1.3 Dependencies (Factors) considered:

- 2.1.3.1 With air traffic in India growing at double digit rate, demand is expected to exceed capacity in the near term and medium term time horizons.
- 2.1.3.2 Airport infrastructure improvement programs may not be able to keep pace with demand to address capacity issues adequately in the near term.
- 2.1.3.3 Airspace capacity improvement programs are proceeding as planned in the Air Navigation Plan. These include FUA, Upper Airspace Harmonization, Rationalization of route structures, RNAV/RNP routes, SIDs and STARs, Reduced Horizontal separation etc.
- 2.1.3.4 Mature and proven CNS technologies like ADS-B, Data Link, Mode-S, VDL-2 are b e i n g adapted to increase safety and efficiency of the national Airspace.
- 2.1.3.5 The domestic air traffic will continue to be dominated by traffic flows between major metros. The international traffic to and from Indian airports is expected to increase significantly.



- 2.1.3.6 The major airports and TMAs associated will continue to experience periods of excess demand over capacity. Sector overloads and excessive airborne delays will continue.
- 2.1.3.7 The developments of regional airports will significantly alter the distribution of peak traffic loads.
- 2.1.3.8 Airport Traffic Flow control Measures before implementation of C-ATFM India
  - a) Include Strategic allotment of Airport Slots with an objective to ensure a balance between the demand of regular flights and airport capacity. The application of slots ensures the hourly distribution of flights in all airports along with enough capacity for non-scheduled operators.
  - b) As part of Tactical Flow control mechanism at major airports, a slot adherence monitoring and reallocation of slots mechanism is also in place to ensure dynamic Demand and Capacity Balancing (DCB). On Time Performance (OTP) data is collected as part of monitoring mechanism to improve flow control measures.
- 2.1.3.9 The ATFM system will enhance Airport-CDM capabilities and will introduce Airspace ATFM measures, thus, playing a major role in reducing the demand and capacity gaps.

#### 2.2. Implementation phases of C-ATFM India

C-ATFM system is a combination of hardware & commercial-off-the-shelf (COTS) software. The system capabilities will be introduced phase wise with each phase providing additional functionality. C-ATFM project will be undertaken in three phases as under:

Phase-I: Establishment of Central Command & Control Centre [CCC] at Delhi and it will be networked with 6 ACC Flow Management Positions (FMPs) or Traffic Management Units (TMUs) at six major ACCs in metro airports i.e. Delhi, Mumbai, Kolkata, Chennai, Hyderabad & Bangalore. CCC will have access to Aircraft Operator's FPL schedule, RPL & FPL data from AAI ATC automation system. CCC will also be populated with regular Weather data, Airport infrastructure data, airspace data, ANS equipment monitoring data, AIP information and other environmental data.

Strategic & pre-tactical demand will be projected by the system to these six metro airports, thereby identifying Demand-Capacity imbalance area. C-ATFM will provide capabilities to model & implement Traffic Management Initiatives (TMIs) to smooth the demand to the available capacity via Ground Delay Program (GDP) and Ground Stop Program (GSP)



C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 2.0

- Nationwide implementation at all airports & Indian continental airspace. Gradually ATFM system will cover all airports of India by networking a total of 30 APP & TWR FMPs with respective ACC FMPs in 'CCC' i.e. in total 36 TMUs will be networked with CCC. Also enhanced DCB measures & functionalities complementing the basic ATFM system in Phase-I will be available in phase-II through Secured CDM portal with limited level of access to CDM partners. A web portal for general public with ATFM information & actual traffic situation will be made available.
- Phase-III: Expansion of C-ATFM system to sub-region / regional ATFM system. Additional functionalities for interfacing ATFM data with other ATFM system in the sub-region for seamless flow of air traffic and gradually integrating with regional (APAC) ATFM system. Thus evolution of International ATFM integration.

## 2.3 C-ATFM SYSTEM OPRGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE

The C-ATFM system consists of a Command control Center (CCC) networked with 36 Flow Management Positions (FMPs) at major ACCs, APP units, Aerodrome Towers (TWR). The CCC is also accessible via WEB through secured access from selected Towers not directly connected to ATFM network. The C-ATFM is envisaged to function in a collaborative manner. Access to the ATFM system for selected CDM Partners is granted through secured CDM portal.

The CCC is located at Delhi along with a backup and training facility.

- 2.3.1 The C-ATFM organizational structure breaks into three layers.
- 2.3.1.1 The first layer is the AAI Central Command center (CCC).
- 2.3.1.2 The second layer includes all the twelve Area Control Center (ACC) Flow Management positions (FMPs).
- 2.3.1.3 The third layer includes selected Approach Control facilities with Approach (APP FMPs) and selected Airport Traffic Control Tower (TWR) facilities with Airport ATC Tower Traffic Flow Management Positions (TWR FMPs).





AAI/ATFM/09-2018/V2.0 Handbook



# **C-ATFM STRUCTURE (CHQ)**



2.3.4 ATFM specialist officers in CCC works in two streams, headed by CCC Incharge: -

- System Administration (Off-line Team)
- Operations Supervisor (Shift –Team)



2.3.4.1 Operational Data base system Administrator (Off-line)

Operational Data base Administrator shall manage the data i.e. populating /updating data into ATFM system and analyzing available data for improving ATFM system efficiency. The hierarchy chart of Operational Data base Administrator is as under:

AAI/ATFM/09-2018/V2.0 Handbook



## **CCC STRUCTURE - OFFLINE:**



#### 2.3.4.2 Operation's Supervisor (Shift -Team)

The CCC ATFM Operational Supervisor acts as the top principal of ATFM operation management system, manages nationwide daily ATFM operations, direct daily operations of nationwide ATC facilities, coordinate air traffic operation problems, make final decisions on air traffic flow management initiative (ATFM initiatives), and have liability for the operability, effectiveness, and safety of decision makings. The Operational supervisor works in shift for discharging above responsibilities and reports to the GM (ATFM).

Operation's Supervisor is assisted by a tactical team in ATFM operations. This team comprise of appropriately trained ATFM personnel in the following areas of specialization.

- Flow Management Planner
- CDM Specialist
- Operability manager
- Flight Plan specialist
- Flight Plan manger
- ASM & FUA Coordinating Manager
- Airline Representative
- Military Representative
- Airport Operator Representative



#### C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 2.0

[The hierarchy structure of ATFM officers under Operation's Supervisor (Shift) team is as under:

## **CCC STRUCTURE - SHIFT**



AAI/ATFM/09-2018/V2.0 Handbook



# 2.4 Central Command Centre (CCC) - Duties and responsibilities

2.4.1 The CCC is responsible for the overall coordination, execution of strategic ATFM planning, analysis and application of tactical ATFM measures. The CCC has the primary ATFM responsibility for India. The CCC is established at Delhi with main and backup centers.

2.4.2 The duties of the CCC include:

2.4.2.1 CCC shall analyze the demand and strive to optimize the use of available airport and airspace capacity taking into account the restrictions and limitations required by airports and ACCs while ensuring good safety practices.

2.4.2.2 Participate actively in the preparation of flight schedule biannually with the stakeholders and regulatory bodies.

2.4.2.3 Provide access to ATFM system (SKYFLOW) to all stakeholders as per the procedures.

2.4.2.4 CCC shall populate the SKYFLOW system with flight schedule/RPL/FPL received from different sources.

2.4.2.5. CCC shall maintain airspace data updated in coordination with AIS directorate.

2.4.2.6. Monitor promulgation/withdrawal of NOTAMs and degradation or availability of capacity due to outage or sudden unplanned development of facilities e.g. meteorological phenomenon, major sporting events, elections etc. in coordination with FMP.

2.4.2.7. Monitor meteorological messages/satellite images/radar pictures and analyze its impact on capacity with the help of MET official posted in CCC.

2.4.2.8. CCC shall identify any Demand-Capacity imbalance for regulated airports, CCC shall prepare an ATFM daily Plan (ADP) for the next day proposing necessary ATFM measures and publish the same at 1330 UTC.

2.4.2.9. CCC shall inform Calculated take off time (CTOTs) to all the concerned in case of Demand-Capacity imbalance by a CDM procedure.

2.4.2.10. CCC shall conduct regular trainings for FMPs and all stakeholders.

2.4.2.11. CCC shall carry post operation analysis for future improvements in Airports and Airspace infrastructure and further fine tuning of ATFM procedures.

2.4.2.12. CCC shall publish post operational analysis reports once in a month and annually to apprise all stakeholders.

## 2.5 FMPs (Flow Management Positions) - Duties and responsibilities

2.5.1 The national C-ATFM network consists of a total of 36 (Thirty six) Flow Management Positions (FMPs) established at all major ACCs and airports. The FMPs will be manned by trained Traffic Flow Managers to provide ATFM service in the area of jurisdiction of the respective ATC unit, at which the FMP is established.

CCC-ATFM



- 2.5.2 Traffic Flow Managers deployed at FMPs of Delhi, Mumbai, Chennai, Kolkata, Hyderabad and Bengaluru will be responsible for providing ATFM services to all airports within their jurisdiction in addition to their own airports. The jurisdiction of these FMPs is shown in the Annexure "A"
- 2.5.3 The Traffic Flow Managers deployed at FMPs at other satellite airports or the concerned ATC unit will coordinate with the FMPs under whose jurisdiction the airports are situated.
- 2.5.4. The Traffic Flow Managers deployed at FMPs at the six metro airports, in coordination with other FMPs/ATC units under their jurisdiction, will be responsible for collecting all relevant information, such as meteorological conditions, infrastructure outages, runway / airspace closures, automated system outages, procedural changes, events etc. that may lead to capacity constraints at airports within their jurisdiction and inform the impact on capacity to CCC.
- 2.5.5. In addition to above, the responsibilities of FMP shall include the following;
- 2.5.5.1 Analyze the traffic Scenario for the next day for their Airport and satellite airports within their jurisdiction. Check the strategic scenario to ensure that all flights of their airport are reflected in the demand. In case of any discrepancy, coordinate with CCC for correction/addition/ deletion.
- 2.5.5.2 In case of any Demand-Capacity imbalance, explore all possibilities to resolve the imbalance locally. If problem still persists, coordinate with CCC for resolving demand capacity imbalance through ATFM measures.
- 2.5.5.3 In case of a planned closure or a planned operation with reduced Runway Capacity for a prolonged period, ATS In-charges /FMPs shall coordinate with all stakeholder i.e. airlines, Airport operator, ATFM etc. for the revision of flight schedule during the period of disruption.
- 2.5.5.4 Monitor weather warning issued by MET at their respective airports and assess its impact on airport capacity in consultation with WSO/ATS-In charge. WSO/FMPs may request for ATFM measures during forecasted bad weather or post bad weather scenario by informing the revised/reduced capacity.
- 2.5.5.5. Any Tactical Flow measures applied by the station (ATC) should be intimated to CCC at the earliest. In order to avoid confusion and adherence by Airlines, no tactical measures should be applied by ATC in conjunction to CTOTs issued by CCC.
- 2.5.5.6 In case of exigency (bad weather, Accident/Incident, etc. CCC may issue instructions to STOP departures from various stations to constrained airport till the time CTOTs are issued. Under these circumstances, the constrained Airport should provide CCC with information on number of diversions, anticipated period of disruption, reduced Airport arrival rate etc. for

CCC-ATFM



application of ATFM measures at the earliest.

- 2.5.5.7 ATS In-charges/WSOs/FMPs must sensitize airline staff to update flight intentions by originating appropriate CNL, DLA and CHG messages addressed to VIDPCTFM.
- 2.5.5.8 Last minute request for revised CTOT by FMPs (when the aircraft is already pushing back or taxing) shall be discouraged. Airlines shall be sensitized to originate appropriate "DLA" message in case of change in EOBT of a flight by more than 15 minutes.
- 2.5.5.9 FMPs shall Check NOTAMs for unserviceability/non availability of facilities, for the next 24hrs, in respect of airports within their jurisdiction and coordinate with WSO/ATS In-charges for calculating any impact on capacity.

Incorporate the same in the 'In-operability' functionality of SKYFLOW system along with the applicable changed capacity and convey the same to CCC for acceptance preferably by 1130 UTC.

- 2.5.5.10 Ensure sharing of essential information impacting airport capacity e.g. inoperability, Active NOTAMs & VVIP movements for the next day with CCC.
- 2.5.5.11 Ensure that feedback reports are provided to CCC for compliance and adherence to ATFM measures.
- 2.5.5.12 In case of withdrawal of ATFM measures, FMP is responsible for informing each airport within its jurisdiction of the same.

# 2.6 Duties and responsibilities of ATS In charge

- 2.6.1 Ensure availability of functional SKYFLOW system with the necessary logistical Support.
- 2.6.2 Ensure origination and transmission of ATS messages like Change, Delay, Cancellation & Departure & Arrival messages in standard ICAO format from the ATS Automation systems
- 2.6.3 Ensure that adequate trained manpower is available for smooth ATFM operations
- 2.6.4 Conduct regular meetings with all stakeholders and coordinate for effective CDM Process
- 2.6.5 Ensure CTOT compliance

# 2.7 Role of other ATFM stakeholders

In addition, there are some units that directly affect the efficiency of ATFM. The ATFM facilities/units/positions of civil aviation should effectively collaborate with these units to achieve

CCC-ATFM



orderly ATFM and optimize resource allocation.

This section discusses the roles of the units in civil aviation ATFM.

## 2.7.1 DGCA (Directorate General of Civil Aviation)

- Draft or develop national laws, regulations, rules, and standards of air traffic flow management;
- Help develop the standards of air traffic operation management;
- Help develop performance metrics for the ATFM network system;
- Supervise the implementation and compliance of relevant laws, regulations, rules, and standards by all ATFM Stakeholders and
- Further develop legislative requirements based on analysis of air traffic operations.

## 2.7.2 Airlines and Other Aviation Service Providers

Many airlines have Air Traffic Operations Coordination Positions inside their AOCs, to collaboratively coordinate air traffic issues with the ATS provider. As a contact point, these air traffic coordination positions should directly contact ATFM facilities as follows:

- Participate actively in the ATFM process as CDM Partners;
- They should master and respond to the ATFM information related to the company;
- They could file flight plans, provide latest updates on the active and planned flight plans; and
- Participate and comply with the ATFM tactical operation plan according to the advisory from air traffic flow management initiatives.

### 2.7.3 Airports

The Air Traffic Operations Coordination Position, or a similar function, of an airport is located inside the airport operations control center (AOCC). This position, or other positions designated by the airport operator, is a contact point for airport operation control units directly contacting ATFM facilities.

- They should master and respond to the ATFM information related to the airport and
- Participate in decision making for air traffic operation related to the airport, according to the airport's resource allocation.

### 2.7.4 Military

The C-ATFM concept envisages active Civil-Military coordination and cooperation in sharing of

CCC-ATFM



data, resources thus enabling an optimal use of national airspace system.

- The Military representative is an active participant in the CDM process of ATFM.
- They communicate with civil aviation and provide feedback on information required by civil aviation and advise civil aviation of relevant flights of military aviation, and their airspace use.

# 2.8 Job Description of ATFM CCC Specialist

## 2.8.1 CCC Specialist (Offline)

#### 2.8.1.1 CCC-in-charge:

- Manage overall functioning of CCC.
- Liaise with all the stakeholders for smooth functioning of CCC and continuous flow of various data required for ATFM system
- Ensure timely updation of various operational data into the ATFM SKYFLOW system.
- Ensure publication & dissemination of Monthly Post analysis report to all stakeholders
- Co-ordination with Airline, Airport and Military operators
- Arrange stakeholders meeting from time to time
- Publication of yearly Annual Report on ATFM operation in India
- Manage administrative issues in CCC
- Participate in ATFM related meeting, whenever required
- Conduct CCC internal meeting for resolution of operational & administrative issues, for better working environment in CCC
- Project Operational, administrative, HR & infrastructural requirement of CCC, to ATFM Dte. CHQ

### 2.8.1.2 Operational System data base Administrator

- Create/approve users' request of login request for SKYFLOW system,
- Manage all stakeholders registration / profile / profile group and other functionalities in 'Security' sub-system,
- Maintain and Update Variable Systems' Parameters of SKYFLOW,
- Coordinate with M/S ATECH for uploading of new software version in SSF (Software Support Facility) environment,
- Ensure proper testing of new software version, as per the release note, in the SSF environment,
- Coordinate with M/S ATECH for final updation (Uploading and activation) of new software version in the Main, Backup environment of ATFM system and
- Ensure proper entry, maintain, update and keep record of ATFM anomalies in the JIRA software.

## 2.8.1.3 ATFM APM team

CCC-ATFM	AAI/ATFM/2017/V2.0 Hand Book	pg. 14



- Co-ordinate with AIS section to track changes in airspace data in AIP India publications and effect those changes in the operational airspace.
- Upload / update Airspace data in the system,
- Ensure all relevant adaptation data is populated in the ATFM system,
- Incorporate new Air-routes, Aerodromes, Nav-aids, Fixes, SID & STAR, TMA, FIRs, CTR etc. in the SKYFLOW airspace
- Ensure currency of database on the basis of latest information like AIP SUP, G Series NOTAMs etc. in the ATFM system and
- Maintain close coordination with ATFM SKED Management Team to ensure updation of 'Operational airspace' as per requirement.
- Ensure the association of 'Operational airspace' with current Flight schedule & RPL edition
- Managing static data for post analysis purpose
- Raise system anomaly related to airspace through System Administrator.

### 2.8.1.4 ATFM Flight Plan Management team

- Enter, maintain and update Flight Schedule(every six month i.e. winter & summer schedule) in the ATFM System and amendments as & when received
- Create Open RPL edition for Airlines for uploading of RPLs,
- Enter, maintain and update Repetitive Flight Plans (RPL), fortnightly
- Upload / update / manage RPL edition in the system,
- Ensure the association of 'Operational airspace' with current Flight schedule & RPL edition,
- Maintain close coordination with ATFM Air Space Management Team to ensure correlation of 'RPL edition' with 'Operational airspace' as per requirement,
- Managing the 'Operational airspace' associated with the ATFM system,
- Managing static data for post analysis purpose and
- Co-ordination with Airlines, Airport and Military operators for the update of flight plan data.
- Make every effort to improve upon the static flight plan data available in SKYFLOW.
- Initiate action for the anomaly raised regarding flight plan data.
- Manage Route library and keep this updated as per latest operational airspace.

### 2.8.1.5 ATFM data analysis team

- Collection and collating data from various sources such as ATC automation, AOCC, A-CDM etc.
- Comparison of various data received with SKYFLOW system data to find out anomalies.
- Calculating the compliance measurement of CTOT for all the Airports and Airlines

#### **C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 1.0**



- Calculating ATFM parameters, like ATFM Delay, maximum delay, average Air delay, Air delay etc. for the period when CDM measures were applied.
- Preparation of Post operations analysis report monthly, annually and based on any event to identify the best practices and shortcomings in the operational procedures.
- Sharing of the post operations analysis report with all stakeholders.
- Participate in the stand-up briefing conducted twice a day.

## 2.8.1.6 ATFM training team

- Planning and Management of training needs for CCC-ATFM officers, FMPs, Airport Operators, Airline Operators.
- Conducting refresher courses.
- Curriculum development for courses conducted by ATFM.
- Managing the course content for each training program.
- Training program for post system upgrade with new features.
- Certification of Participation for courses conducted by C-ATFM.
- Participate in the stand-up briefing conducted twice a day

# 2.8.2 CCC Specialist (Shift)

### 2.8.2.1 CCC operation Supervisor (Shift):

- Manage overall operations of the shift at CCC
- Ensuring ATFM is carried out Strategically, Pre-Tactically and Tactically in the region of responsibility
- Plan and coordinate with ATC supervisor capacity adjustment for next day's operation
- Plan and coordinate ATFM Daily Plan for the next day's operation
- In coordination with local ATC supervisor manage local and network resources to optimize capacity and minimize delays within their areas
- Supervise the proper execution of ATFM Measures on the day of operation based on ATFM Daily Plan
- Organize, chair and conduct all necessary CDM conferences. Resolve any problem arising during CDM process.
- Manage ATFM officers at all positions during published hours of operations.
- Ensure FMP is aware of all significant events
- Produce reports for carry out post event analysis by ATFM data analysis team.
- Ensure accurate log keeping and recording of all significant occurrence
- Manage disruption and contingency procedures at the time of emergency situation.
- Ensure integration among ATFMU, AMC and IMU



# 2.8.2.2 Flow Manager position- N (NORTH) / S (SOUTH)/ E (EAST)/ W (WEST)

- 1. Monitor Demand & Capacity Imbalance of major aerodromes.
- 2. Record Hourly Demand Data for all the major Aerodromes.
- 3. Monitor the Air Situation display (ASD) for any congestion or any unusual occurrence.
- 4. Inform operational Supervisor and CDM Planner regarding requirement of ATFM measures.
- **5.** Coordinates with Airlines, Airport Operators (AOCC) and FMP's regarding accuracy of their flight intents (FPLs/RPLs).
- **6.** Advise stakeholders to send appropriate ATS messages for depiction of correct Demand in SKYFLOW system.
- 7. Timely initiate and terminate the nationwide implementation of ATFM measure.
- **8.** Organize and collaborate with relevant ATFM facilities and personnel to develop and revise ATFM initiatives.
- 9. Supervise ATC facilities during their implementation of ATFM initiatives.
- 10. Collect feedback, collect operational logs and analyze post information.
- **11.** Participate in developing TMIs during any special events that may affect capacity of an aerodrome.
- **12.** Plan and coordinate ATFM Daily Plan for the next day's operation.
- 13. Disseminate ATFM Daily Plan to all stakeholders.
- 14. Manage proper execution of ATFM Measures on day of operation based on ATFM Daily Plan.
- 15. Participate in the stand- up briefing twice a day.

#### 2.8.2.3 CDM Planner/CDM Coordinator

- **1.** Informs all stakeholder regarding implementation of ATFM measures.
- **2.** Coordinate with constrained aerodrome for AAR and negotiate capacity using operational judgment and historicity.
- 3. Use CDM principle extensively and arrive at a consensus regarding ATFM measures.
- 4. Implement least restrictive nationwide TMI.
- 5. Prepares & Issue ATFM measure (CTOT's) as per AAR of aerodrome.
- 6. Issue Revised CTOT's.
- 7. Handles Exemptions as per published procedures.
- **8.** Participate in Standup briefing twice a day.

#### 2.8.2.4 Flight Plan Manager (Error-Queue Management)

**1.** Manage incorrect ATS messages not accepted by SKYFLOW system due semantics or syntax error and correct these messages so that same can be accepted by the system.

#### C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 1.0



**2.** Identify FS/RPL which were inconsistent/incorrect with the received FPL through AFTN and report to the FPL team.

**3.** Identify errors related to new routes, missing/new waypoints and SID/STAR and report to APM Team, so that these changes can be incorporated for improvement of SKYFLOW system.

- **4.** Assist CDM specialist and Flow Manager as and when required.
- **5.** Participate in stand up briefing twice a day.

#### 2.8.2.5 Operability Manager

- 1. Maintaining watch hours of all Airports region wise.
- 2. Maintaining a register of month wise NOTAM that may affect operation and degradation of capacity.
- 3. Check with 6 major FMP's in each shift where flow control measures are usually applied for any in -operability of resources.
- 4. Advice and assist FMP's to put in operability in SKYFLOW System.
- 5. Coordinate with FMP's for capacity reduction.
- 6. Approve/Discard in-operability such created by FMP's.
- 7. Assisting the CDM Planner for ATFM measures taking In-operability and watch hour restriction in consideration.
- 8. Update In-operability record in SKYFLOW after checking availability of resources from FMP's.
- 9. Update and create Instrument Approach Charts of Airports.
- 10. Create RAR and determine reduction in capacity if any.
- 11. Operability Manager monitors MET-Messages specially TAFs and Meteorological Images/Pictures and coordinate with MET OFFICEs for any Aerodrome Warning that may affect Capacity.
- 12. Coordinate with FMPs and inform Operations Supervisor regarding requirement of ATFM measures due to bad weather.

# 2.9 CDM Procedures

A key benefit of the ATFM concept is an increase in collaboration that must take place in order to have an efficient and effective ATFM operation. Through the ATFM System, stakeholders will be given a broader view of system constraints that might affect their operation with enough lead time to create a plan of action. This increased situational awareness will facilitate stakeholder collaboration in deciding a course of action.

CCC-ATFM



- 2.9.1 Collaborative Decision Making is a process which allows decisions to be taken by those best positioned to make them on the basis of the most comprehensive, up-to-date and accurate information. This in turn enables decisions about a particular flight to be made according to the latest information available at the time, thereby enabling the flight to be dynamically optimized to reflect near or real-time events. The presence of all Stakeholders representative (especially Aircraft operators) in CCC, is essential for an effective & efficient CDM process.
- 2.9.2 This CDM process is a key enabler of ATFM allowing the sharing of all relevant information between the parties involved in making decisions and supporting a permanent dialogue between the various partners throughout all phases of flight. This provides the various organizations with the opportunity to update each other continuously on events from the strategic level to the real-time. To be efficient and reach the required objectives, CDM must be:
- ➤ an inclusive process;
- ➤ a transparent process;
- > a process that builds trust between the players involved
- 2.9.3 Aircraft Operators are given the flexibility to manage their allocated ATFM delays in order to best meet their business objectives. Aircraft Operators will have the capability to substitute slots between any two flights that they operate. This can be done to reduce the delay of a high priority flight or move a delayed flight (e.g., mechanical delay, crew delay, or delay from a prior flight segment) into a slot that it can meet. However, as SKYFLOW does not support the swapping of flight automatically, same is being done manually by the FLOW Manager at CCC in coordination with aircraft operators.
- 2.9.4 Training regarding the CDM procedures & SKYFLOW has been provided to the stakeholders. Training included the theory session as well as hands on practice. Authorized personnel from stakeholders have been given log in id to access SKYFLOW.
- 2.9.5 Meetings are being conducted with stakeholder before any scheduled closure of an Airport (severely affecting the capacity of airport) to plan implementation of ATFM measures & address any other requirement arising for the same.

Procedures have been devised to get updated flight intention from the AO. Flight intention received from AO is being used to update Flight plan data (RPL edition) in SKYFLOW fortnightly.

2.9.6 AOs are being sensitized & encouraged to update the flight intention on the day of operation through timely submission of appropriate AFTN messages.

CCC-ATFM



# 2.10 C-ATFM OPERATION PROCESSES

This section gives a general overview of current C-ATFM processes in INDIA.

#### 2.10.1 The Strategic Phase

- 2.10.1.1 The Strategic phase, which takes place seven days or more prior to the days of operation, consists of the evaluation of demand and capacity, up to six months in advance of the day of operation. It is a co-operative approach of ATFM Directorate involving several units and also all the partners involved in ATM (ATC, ASM, airports, airspace users, military). During this phase CCC maintains approved Summer & Winter schedule and fortnightly flight details (as RPL) submitted by airline operators, as per local arrangement in the ATFM SKYFLOW system. The data will provide, at any specific time, the best picture of the planned traffic situation, in which collaboratively agreed solutions will seek to balance demand and capacity requirements.
- 2.10.1.2 This service improves through a consolidation of the planning and monitoring activities and a stronger cooperation with airspace design, airspace management, aircraft operators, air traffic services and airport partners supported by an enhancement of the information exchange system.
- 2.10.1.3 In the Strategic phase the focus is made on analyzing major and significant events as well as anticipated capacity shortfalls for individual ACCs/airports. The result is a set of agreed ATFM measures/solutions to be considered for implementation (partly or totally) in the Pre-tactical and Tactical phases.

ATFM measures considered in Pre-tactical/Tactical phases could be extracted from pre-agreed Strategic ATFM measures or envisaged as ad-hoc measures to respond to a new situation triggered by a change either in traffic demand or ATC system capacity. They should follow the CDM process, i.e. being coordinated between the FMP and the CCC to reach an agreement (e.g. elections, religious conferences, major sporting events, etc.) is prepared through dedicated CDM conferences/meetings. The outcome includes a list of possible ATFM measures (e.g. scenarios) and the monitoring process to fine-tune the event management

#### 2.10.2 The Pre-Tactical Phase

2.10.2.1 This working process which starts seven days before the day of operations, aims mainly at refining the details of the flight data in ATFM SKYFLOW system and thereby original forecast over time and at preparing and promulgating an optimized and detailed ATFM Daily Plan (ADP). This working process is supported by Collaborative Decision Making (CDM) activities involving all partners concerned (CCC, ANSPs, and AOs present in CCC.)

CCC-ATFM



- 2.10.2.2 Frequent tactical briefings and conferences can be used to provide an overview of the current ATM situation, discuss any issues and provide an outlook on operations for the coming period. Participants should include involved ATFM and ATS units, Aircraft operator's representative, affected military authorities and airport authorities, as applicable and their availability at that time.
- 2.10.2.3 Output of these discussions should be the publication of an ATFM daily plan (ADP). The ADP should be a proposed set of tactical ATFM measures prepared by the ATFM unit and agreed upon by all partners concerned during the planning phase.

However at present, conferencing facility is not available at CCC. In case of any planned outages or reduced capacity at an airport, prior meetings is conducted with stakeholders to collaboratively work for effective implementation of ATFM measures.

#### 2.10.2.4 ATFM Daily Plan

- 2.10.2.4.1 The ATFM Daily Plan (ADP) is a set of tactical ATFM measures for expected congestion period that will be in force in Indian airspace on the following day.
- 2.10.2.4.2 The CCC shall coordinate and define the daily plan and inform Aircraft Operators and ATC units about the ATFM measures.
- 2.10.2.4.3 Through the ATFM Daily Plan, CCC is trying to optimize available capacity to meet forecast demand and to manage demand in such a way that delay and cost is minimized.
- 2.10.2.4.4 CCC shall publish the agreed plan for the day of operation after a collaborative decision making process.
- 2.10.2.4.5 The ADP will be published at 1330 UTC daily and is applicable for the next day.
- 2.10.2.4.6 The ADP is distributed by means of an email. In future, it will also be available on the ATFM Web portal.
- An ADP includes the following items of information: Aerodrome or Airspace Sector identification;
  - Description of constraints;
  - Time frame
  - Proposed ATFM measures and/or expected congestion period; and
  - Remarks/other relevant information. The following is a sample ADP;

#### 2.10.3 The Tactical Phase

The Tactical phase, which takes place on the day of operation, consists of considering the real-time events and applying any refinements needed to the ATFM Daily Plan in order to restore the ATFM

CCC-ATFM



stability. The need to deviate from the original plan may result from significant weather phenomena, unexpected ground or space infrastructure opportunities/limitations, more accurate FPL

ATFM DAILY PLAN (ADP)		
YYMMDD0000 to YYMMDD2359 (UTC)		
LOCATION	APPLICABLE PERIOD	CONSTRAINTS/ REMARKS
VIDP	0200 – 0700 UTC 0800 – 1100 UTC	Expect congestion
VABB	0400 – 0500 UTC 1300 – 1600 UTC	Expect congestion
VECC		
VOMM		
VOBL	0300 - 0500 UTC 1400 - 1700 UTC	Expect congestion
VOHS	0300 – 0400 UTC 1700 – 1800 UTC	Expect congestion
ATFM MEASURES:		
LOCATION	APPLICABLE PERIOD	MEASURES/ REMARKS
ATFM MEASURES WILL BE APPLIED TO ADDRESS DEMAND/CAPACITY IMBALANCE AT AERODROMES.STAKEHOLDERS WILL BE NOTIFIED 3 HOURS BEFORE THE ATFM MEASURES ARE IN EFFECT. DEVELOPING ISSUES:		
LOCATION	APPLICABLE PERIOD	MEASURES/ REMARKS
ANY OTHER ISSUES:		
VOBL RWY CLOSURE DUE MAINTENANCE FROM 0700-0930 UTC (REF NOTAM: A1720/18)		

data, revised monitoring values, etc. The main purpose will be to minimize the impact of any disruptions and to take benefit of any opportunity (e.g. opening of a new sector, closure of military areas, etc.).

The management of the traffic will be made through capacity enhancements, configuration management, regulations, and application of ATFM measures.

Monitoring of the traffic load shall be the joint responsibility between the CCC and FMPs unless formally agreed otherwise.

## 2.10.3.1 CTOT Allocation

The (Calculated Take off Time -CTOT) allocation procedures detailed below are those applicable

to the SKYFLOW ATFM System. At present, arrivals to a constrained airport are only subjected to ATFM measures through following procedures

- After coordination with the FMP, the CCC decides to activate regulations at constrained Airport.
- In SKYFLOW, regulations include the start and the end times, the description of the location, the airport arrival rate and others parameters.
- In accordance with the principle of 'First Planned First Served', the system captures all the flights entering the specified airspace/airport and sequences them in the order they would have arrived at the airspace in the absence of any restriction.
- The system then back calculates, the Take-Off Time (TOT) for each flight based on its time of arrival over the constrained Airport. Applying a GSP and/or GDP the system calculates a Calculated Take-Off Time (CTOT) for all regulated flights based on the System algorithm. This information is then transmitted to all concerned FMPs and AO's.
- In addition to this fundamental process, a number of other mechanisms will act to compensate for factors such as late received flight plans and modifications in Flight plan intentions.

# 2.10.3.2 Action by AU/ATC in case of Departure to a constrained Airport during CDM measures:

- In case of a flight departing to a constrained Airport during the period when CDM measures are in force, ATC shall ensure that no flight departs without a CTOT. If a flight is not issued a CTOT, in all probability such a flight is missed in the CDM scenario because of late filing. ATC/AU will coordinate with CCC for a CTOT.
- An airline will have an allocated CTOT which it shall comply with, within the CTOT tolerance window of minus 5 to plus 10 minutes.

# 2.10.3.3 Action by AU/ATC in case of Departure requesting a revised CTOT to a constrained Airport during CDM measures:

- When AUs are unable to meet the departure slot window, they shall inform respective ATC unit with a revised EOBT. ATC or/and the local FMP will in turn inform CCC about the revised EOBT and when possible will receive a revised CTOT to be passed on to the aircraft.
- The AUs are responsible for originating an appropriate AFTN message addressed to VIDPCTFM in the above case.

CCC-ATFM



#### 2.10.4 Post-event Analysis

C-ATFM system provides post operational reports to help AAI and their stakeholders to evaluate system performance and lessons learnt.

Post operations analysis is carried out usually at the end of an event or end of the day i.e. D+1 day, to analyze the effectiveness of ATFM measures.

The post operations phase is managed by the post operations team which provides the following:

- Lessons learnt following foreseen and unforeseen events
- In depth analysis and reporting of constraints in the ATFM implementation plan.
- Monitoring and analysis of day to day actions and procedures to ensure best practices are compatible with performance targets.
- Providing an overview of all incident reporting and analysis, complaints and ad-hoc enquiries to identify trends

Data Source: Statistical Data from SKYFLOW system, ATC automation, Airport-CDM, FMP google sheet and Scheduled movement data from AOCC.

Data is analyzed to categorize following ATFM parameters. ATFM Parameters

- 1. ATFM Program Impact
  - ATFM Scenario

(An overview of traffic within the CDM scenarios for the month, representing ratio of International traffic & domestic traffic.)

#### - Affected Flight statistics

[An insight of participating traffic in the scenario i.e. ratio of the domestic arrivals to the constrained airport affected by ATFM measures (delayed by the Airport Delay Program) to the domestic arrivals not affected by ATFM measures (not assigned any delay) within the CDM scenario.]

2. ATFM Ground delay

(ATFM ground delay defined as CTOT-ETOT)

Calculated take off time - Estimated take off time

Total monthly ATFM delay

(Value in minutes representing total ATFM delay in the month)

- *Total flights affected* (Flight count in numerical value)
- Average ATFM delay

(Total monthly ATFM delay / total number of domestic arrivals)

 Maximum ATFM delay (Maximum ATFM delay assigned in the month)

CCC-ATFM



- ATFM delay distribution in the band (No delay, 0-5, 6-10; 11-15; 16-20; >20 minutes) (An overview of ground delay distribution in the different time bands)
- 3. ATFM Compliance Measurement
- Overall compliance rate

(Defined as monthly ATFM departure slot adherence rate of regulated flights. Flights having ATOT within the ATFM Slot Tolerance Window (STW) of minus 5 to plus 10 minutes of CTOTs, are considered as compliant flights)

-ATFM departure slot adherence distribution

[An overview of regulated flight departures within an ATFM slot tolerance window (ASTW), before ASTW & after ASTW]

- CTOT Adherence rate of Airline operators (An overview of CTOT compliance rate of various Airline operators)
- *CTOT Adherence rate of Regions* (An overview of CTOT compliance rate of 4 FIRs)
- *CTOT Adherence rate of Airports within different Regions* (An overview of CTOT compliance rate of Airports within 4 FIRs)
- 4. Air delay statistics

{Air delay defined as difference between EET & AET, where estimated elapsed time (EET) can be obtained from FPL/RPL or (CLDT-CTOT) and AET (actual elapsed time) can be obtained from (ALDT-ATOT)}

- Distribution of (AET-EET) w.r.t. Compliant & non-Compliant flights (<=-30; -29 to -20; -19 to -10; -9 to -1; 0-10; 11-20; 21-30 & >31minutes)

(An overview of Air delay distribution in the different time bands

- *Cumulative distribution of difference (AET-EET)* 

Along with the ATFM parameters, the operational and system constraints is also shared with all the stakeholders on Monthly basis.



# Chapter 3

# ATFM USER's Manual

# 3.1 Web Access Procedures

A web access to the SKYFLOW system is provided via www.atfmaai.aero which is compatible with all the browsers. The SKYFLOW system provides the stakeholders a common situational awareness of the current ATFM status and information about ATFM measures in India. (A hyperlink to the ATFM system is provided on www.aai.aero). AU/AOs will be able to view flight details and their own slots during an ATFM Measure. ATS Units and aerodrome operators will also be able to view all flights arriving and departing from their aerodrome.

For using SKYFLOW ATFM system user needs to Login in with a valid User ID and Password.



There are two ways of getting the User ID and Password. They are:

By Registration Request.

By contacting the administrator. Tel Phone No: 011-25652131 alternate number: 011-25652022

#### 3.1.1 Registration Request

Allow users that have access to the application address to request system registration to be able to interact with the functionalities established according to the profile to be assigned.

When the user clicks on an item the SKYFLOW shows a form to fill out, according to the figure below:

ation Request		
eneral Data		Picture
ogin:		Choose File No file chosen Maximum file size: 100 KB.
First Name:	Last Name:	
E-mail:	AADHAR:	•
Sirthdate:		
	TML	Telephones
Company:	Department:	
Function:	Position:	Telephone:
Addresses .		
Ndoress:	City:	<b></b> ↓
District	Country: India	
		•
Reason:		
Additional		al al
normation.		VCICE Enter the 4 characters displayed.
		Send Close

When the mandatory fields (shadowed boxes) are completed and the data is sent, the system shows the

Registration successfully sent! Awaiting administrator's reply

following message that informs the status of the request:

After sending the data successfully, the user must wait for an email from the Administrator.



If the Registration request is not accepted by the system due to any difficulty in Login, users may send the e-mail to the System administrator by giving details of Login, by pressing the button



#### C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 1.0



# 3.1.3 Help:

When the icon is pressed, the system shows the information on the User rules, respective system access password, and guide lines on the system registration procedure.

CEVELOW	
JAKILOW	
Password	
Forgut Password 7	
	нер
	User and password policy:
	<ul> <li>The User ID must contain at least 5 characters and maximum 15 characters.</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>User's Password must contain at least 8 characters and maximum 15 characters.</li> </ul>
	If you are not system's user, you can request through the function of access request. Fill the form and wait the contact of the administrator.
	Close

CCC-ATFM

#### 3.2 ATFM Tactical Flow Management Measures

In phase I, C-ATFM system is only dealing with Airport capacity & provide capabilities to model & implement ATFM measures to balance the demand according to the available capacity via Ground Delay Program (GDP) and Ground Stop Program (GSP).

**Ground delay program (GDP).** A pre-tactical, or tactical ATFM measure. A GDP is an air traffic management process where aircraft are held on the ground in order to manage capacity and demand in a specific volume of airspace or at a specific airport. In the process, departure times are assigned which correspond to available entry slots into the constrained airspace or arrival slots into the constrained airport or departure slots from the constrained airport. A GDP aims at, among others, minimizing airborne delays. It is a flexible program and its form may vary depending on the needs of the air traffic management system. GDPs are best developed in a collaborative manner even though they are typically administered and managed by a FMP or a national/international ATFM center. When a GDP is scheduled to last for several hours, the likelihood of slots having to be revised increases, as conditions could change. There should therefore be a system in place to advise AU and/or pilots of departure slots as well as of any

changes to the GDP.

**Ground stop (GS).** A tactical ATFM measure taken in reaction to an unpredicted adverse situation. A Ground Stop (GS) is a procedure requiring aircraft that meet specific criteria to remain on the ground. The GS may be airport specific, related to a geographical area, or equipment related. Ground stops are considered to be the most restrictive of the TMIs. Ground stops are implemented when air traffic control is unable to safely accommodate additional aircraft in the system. They are most frequently used for: A Ground Stop (GS) is a procedure requiring aircraft that meet specific criteria to remain on the ground. The GS may be airport specific, related to a geographical area, or equipment related. Ground stops are considered to be the most restrictive of the TMIs.

Ground stops are implemented when air traffic control is unable to safely accommodate additional aircraft in the system. They are most frequently used for:

- Severely reduced capacity situations such as:
  - Weather below user arrival minima
  - Severe weather reducing usable routes
  - Major equipment outages
  - Catastrophic events
- Precluding extended periods of airborne holding
- Precluding sectors from reaching saturation levels
- Precluding airports from reaching gridlock

### 3.3 FMP/ATC & Aircraft Operator Manual

Self-contained user's manual for FMP & Aircraft Operator is available as Annexure "A" & Annexure

CCC-ATFM



"B" of this document.

#### 3.4 ATFM Compliance Requirement

Compliance is a critical component of the ATFM System and will be tracked and measured by the system. For Phase I, ATFM compliance is the CTOT compliance within tolerance window of -5 & + 10 minutes of CTOT.

It is a shared responsibility between Aircraft Operators (AO) and departure ATS unit to ensure a flight's adherence to CTOT.

- 3.4.1 AO should plan their flight to be ready for take-off at the CTOT (at the holding point). The CTOT adherence window is defined as -5 to +10 minutes, to cater for operational variance in aerodrome ground conditions and ATC capabilities.
  - 3.4.2 ATC shall develop and implement local procedures to facilitate and ensure adherence to CTOT at an airport of departure. CTOT, if applicable, be included as part of the ATC pre-departure clearance/ startup clearance.
  - 3.4.3 ATC units responsible for CTOT compliance monitoring shall be provided with the necessary information concerning the ATFM measures in force and CTOTs allocated.
  - 3.4.4 ATC shall provide all possible assistance to AOs to meet CTOT or to coordinate for a revised CTOT.
  - 3.4.5 ATC may deny start up clearance to a flight unable to meet its CTOT until coordination with the ATFM units concerned has been effected and a revised CTOT issued
  - 3.4.6 Departure airports/ATC shall provide relevant information of non-compliance and the actions taken to ensure adherence to ATFM departure slots. Such information will be provided by local ATC/FMP to CCC periodically.
  - 3.4.7 Concerned FMP/ATS unit shall keep record of the noncompliant flight & forward flight details with reason for non-compliance to CCC. The CCC shall carry out post analysis of the same which may be shared with the AU, ATS unit & FMP.

#### 3.5 ATFM Contingency Procedures

In case of non-availability of ATFM services due to some contingency, the Central Command center will advise FMPs to cancel ATFM measures, if any. The traffic will be handled tactically by ATC in coordination with FMP. Log entry of the same shall be made by the shift supervisor.

Detailed ATFM contingency procedures will be developed in due course.

CCC-ATFM



# Chapter 4

# Flight Planning User's Manual

# 4.1 Introduction

The flight plan (FPL or RPL) is one of the main entities processed by the system.

The FPLs are received through messages from the AFTN network. SKYFLOW's AFTN address in the AFTN network is VIDPCTFM.

The RPLs are received from the airlines that use the system itself to present their repetitive flight plans. Whenever a flight plan is received, it has its information validated and it is processed by the system which calculates at what time and with what speeds and levels the flight plan is expected to cross each significant point of its route.

Through this processing, the system is able to determine the time at which the flight will pass through each regulated element of the airspace, calculating the expected demand for the same. In order to perform these calculations, the system takes into account the aircraft performance, the route, the cruising level, the speed, the departure aerodrome, the destination aerodrome and the EOBT that were informed in the flight plan, as well as the estimated taxi times for the aerodromes.

The SKYFLOW provides a set of functions to process the flight plans from Flight Schedule, RPL database and those receive from the AFTN.

The Flight Plans are the main resource to build Sessions and Scenarios. They provide the data to compute the movement on each regulated element on the Sessions and Scenarios. In the case of scenarios these flight plans will be modified, and allow exercise a solution and if approved to identify the needed changes to implement the Program.

# 4.2 FLIGHT PLAN MANAGEMENT in SKYFLOW

**4.2.1** The purpose of the Flight Plan Management (FPM) is to process the flight plan and flight intention information to support the Air Traffic Flow Management (ATFM) activities. Therefore, the flight plans and intentions shall be directed to the C-ATFM in advance to process and analyze the impact in the national scenario, where it shall be initially treated regarding syntax and semantics, characterizing the centralized flight plan treatment process by the error queue management team.

To create, change, cancel flight plans, or search correlated information, the users are provided with operation terminals connected directly to the SKYFLOW, even for AIS room remote users. The flight plans or correlated messages displayed in these terminals are validated automatically regarding syntax and semantics, with the result of such treatment displayed to users on screen, indicating the errors found and pertinent warnings, or indicating that the treatment was conducted without problems and the

CCC-ATFM


message can be accepted. In case of errors, the users can make the corrections required and submit the message for analysis again.

When the flight plans are received, the FPM subsystem performs the following actions:

- Validation of plans and associated messages;
- Plan extraction;
- Distribution of plans generated from ATS Reporting Office (ARO).

The SKYFLOW shall check the RPLs submitted based on the content and format criteria derived from the legislation, and then inform eventual differences to those responsible for submission. The messages exchanged between the SKYFLOW and the operational agencies follow the formats and conventions established by **ICAO**.

# 4.2.2 Flight Schedule

Flight schedules are the source of planned flight plans. It provides flight descriptions based on origin (ADEP) and destination (ADES) and aircraft type (EQP), Air Company, schedule, etc. However, Flight Schedule has no route description. There's only one Flight Schedule database in the system. The maintenance is made using edition tools based on Flight Schedule validity, suppression of closed flight schedules and the process to import Flight Schedules from files with specific formats. The SKYFLOW provide filters on Flight Schedule that allows to filter a specific flight schedule, a section of flight schedules or the flight schedule state (Incomplete; to be Effective; Effective and closed).

The SKYFLOW provides a Route Library functionality where the user will define routes that can be associated to the flight schedules allowing the creation of flight plans automatically. When a Flight Plan is created from a Flight Schedule the SKYFLOW will match this flight schedule with:

- a. a route "Preferred" with same ADEP; ADES; EQP and frequency data;
- b. If there's no route: a route "Verified" with the same ADEP; ADES; EQP and Air Company
- c. If there's no route: a route "Verified" with the same ADEP; ADES and EQP
- d. As result from (c) it may have no route and in this case the User will create the route manually;
- e. As result from (c) it may have more than one route from different Air Companies. In this case the User will select which route it will be used.

The SKYFLOW uses the selected route to create the flight plan from this flight schedule. The change on the airspace description does not impact directly the Flight Schedule but the associated routes. It is very

CCC-ATFM



important to verify if all routes are validated to insure that there will be the routes associate to all flight schedules.

CCC-ATFM



### 4.2.3 RPL Database

The RPL database represents an important source of the traffic forecast. The SKYFLOW RPL database is composed of different RPL editions. Each edition in the RPL database may assume one of the following states:

- **Open**: State attributed to RPL editions that allow users and Airline Users to change, include, and delete RPLs.
- **Airline Closed**: state attributed to a RPL editions after the end of the Open state. The RPL edition may not be changed by Airline Users in this state.
- **Closed**: state attributed to RPL editions closed for changes.
- **Pre-Active**: state attributed to the next RPL edition to become active.
- Active: state attributed to the operational RPL edition.
- **Cloned**: state attributed to the RPL editions created by cloning the Active RPL Edition.
- **Historic**: state attributed to the RPL editions that were already on Active state and replaced for another edition.

Each RPL edition has an associated Airspace description that may be on "Pre-Operational" or on "Operational" state. This Airspace definition will be used to validate the flight plans in the RPL edition.

The SKYFLOW does not allow the transition of a RPL edition from Pre-Active to Active state if the Airspace description used to validate this RPL edition is not the current Operational Airspace description.

When a Flight Plan is created from a RPL the SKYFLOW will match this flight schedule with:

- I. a route associated to the Flight Schedule associated to this RPL (C/S) on the Route Library;
- II. If there's no route considering (1): SKYFLOW search among the "Preferred" route the routes with same ADEP; ADES; EQP and frequency data;

CCC-ATFM



- III. If there's no "Preferred" route: SKYFLOW search a "Verified" route with the same ADEP; ADES; EQP and Air Company
- IV. If there's no Verified route, if there's no route: the route will be the one on the RPL.

The SKYFLOW uses the selected route to create the flight plan from this RPL.

# 4.3 Flight planning in the context of ATFM as per AIP, INDIA

# 4.3.1 Requirements

All Aircraft Operators should adhere to Flight Planning requirements as stated below:

4.3.1.1 Flight plans shall be submitted at least 3 hours before the EOBT;

4.3.1.2 The window for filing FPL is between 3 Hours and 120 Hours (Five days) before the EOBT. Earlier filing of FPL will give a realistic demand data to the CCC and hence the requirement of ATFM measures can be identified early for better planning. Late filing of a flight plan will lead to inaccuracies in predicting the demand and may lead to a delay;

4.3.1.3 All flights departing, arriving or overflying India subject to a change in an EOBT of more than 15 minutes shall notify the change to the C-ATFM system through AFTN message. All ATS messages such as FPL, CNL, DLA, CHG shall be addressed to VIDPCTFM also.

4.3.1.4 It is in the best interest of Aircraft Operators to initiate prompt revisions or cancellations, thus permitting the ATFM system to maximize use of available capacity and minimize delay. The later the revision is made the greater is the probability of a delay.

# 4.3.2 Flights Exempted From ATFM

The following flights are exempted from the ATFM Measures:

4.3.2.1 Flights experiencing an emergency, including aircraft subjected to unlawful interference;

4.3.2.2 Flights in search and rescue or fire-fighting missions;

4.3.2.3 Urgent medical evacuation flights specifically declared by medical authorities where flight delays would put the life of the patients at risk;

4.3.2.4 Flights with "Head of State" status; e. Military Aircraft; and

4.3.2.5 Other flights specifically identified by appropriate authorities.

Note: After medical flights have completed their mission, they shall be subject to ATFM measures. Scheduled passenger transfer flights are, by their nature, non-urgent and should not be given priority under normal operational situation.

CCC-ATFM



4.3.2.6 Flights exempted from ATFM measures shall indicate the exemption in their flight plan (Field 18 – STS/HEAD, STS/MEDEVAC etc.).

## 4.3.3 Modification of EOBT

4.3.3.1 In order to comply with a CTOT, Aircraft Operators should plan its off-block time consistent with the CTOT, taking into account the taxi time;

4.3.3.2 Any change to the EOBT of more than 15 minutes (+ or -) for any IFR flight shall be communicated to ATC and ATFM, by appropriate ATS message;

4.3.3.3 If the original EOBT can no longer be met, then the AO shall communicate the new EOBT by use of a DLA or CHG message. When an AO submits an amendment message to ATC and ATFM, they must always give an EOBT which indicates the time the AO wants to be off-blocks;

4.3.3.4 The procedure to be followed to modify the EOBT is as follows:

- a) To amend the EOBT to a later time, a DLA or CHG message shall be sent to ATC and CATFM;
- b) To amend the EOBT to an earlier time, a CNL message must be sent to ATC and CATFM which cancels the earlier FPL. It shall be followed five minutes later by a new flight plan with new EOBT indicated.

4.3.3.5 Whenever the EOBT of a flight is changed sufficiently in advance, the SKYFLOW system may allocate a revised CTOT. In any case, the CTOT of the flight will always be later than the new EOBT plus the taxi-time. However, if the EOBT is revised closer to the actual time of operations, ATFM system will not be in a position to issue a revised CTOT. In this case the flight is treated on its merits and may be subjected to tactical ATC delay in coordination with FMP/CCC.

## Definitions

- Air Traffic Flow Management (ATFM): A service established with the objective of contributing to a safe, orderly and expeditious flow of air traffic by ensuring that air traffic control capacity is utilized to the maximum extent possible, and that the traffic volume is compatible with the capacities declared by the appropriate air traffic services authority.
- Air Traffic Flow and Capacity Management (ATFM): ATFM extended to include the optimization of traffic patterns and capacity management. Through managing the balance of capacity and demand the aim of ATFM is to enable flight punctuality and efficiency, according to the available resources with the emphasis on optimizing the network capacity through the collaborative decision making process.

CCC-ATFM



- ATFM Daily Plan: The set of tactical air traffic flow management measures prepared during the Pre-Tactical phase.
- ATFM Slot Allocation Exemption: The exemption of a flight from air traffic flow management slot allocation.
- ATFM Incident: A significant occurrence affecting an air traffic services unit, an aircraft operator or a central management unit resulting from the application of air traffic flow management measures or procedures.
- > **ATFM Measures**: Actions taken to accomplish air traffic flow and capacity management.
- Aircraft Operator/Aircraft User: A person, organization or enterprise engaged in, or offering to engage in, an aircraft operation.
- > **Capacity [for ATFM purposes]:** The operationally acceptable volume of air traffic.
- Central Command Center (CCC): A centralized unit providing air traffic flow management services within a specified area of responsibility.
- Central Command Center (CCC) Contingency Plan: Arrangements made to ensure the continued provision of the air traffic flow management service in the event of a failure of one or more of the central management unit components.
- Collaborative Decision Making (CDM): Process which allows decisions about events to be taken by those best positioned to make them on the basis of most comprehensive, up-to date and accurate information. This in turn will enable decisions about a particular flight to be made according to the latest information available at the time, thereby enabling the flight to be dynamically optimized to reflect near or real-time events.
- Flow Management Position (FMP): A working position established in appropriate air traffic control units to ensure the necessary interface between local ATFM partners (i.e. ATCs, AOs and Airports) and a central command center on matters concerning the provision of the air traffic flow and capacity management service.
- Monitoring Value (MV): An agreed number of flights entering a sector, aerodrome or point that triggers the initial traffic assessment during a rolling 1 hour period from which coordinated actions may be considered. The monitoring value should not be confused with the capacity, and the monitoring value shall never be greater than the capacity.
- Over-Delivery: An occurrence when the declared rate is exceeded by the actual number of aircraft that enter a regulated sector during a particular period.
- Post Operations: An ATFM phase that takes place after the day of operation for analysis of planning procedures and coordination, the results of which are fed back into the planning process for further consideration.
- Pre-Tactical: An ATFM phase which takes place during six days prior to the day of operation and consists of planning and coordination activities.
- **Rate:** A value, required as input to slot allocation.
- Rerouting [for ATFM purposes]: An ATFM measure which requires an aircraft operator to file an alternate route/flight level in order to resolve ATC capacity problems and minimize delays.
- > **Slot [for ATFM purposes]:** CTOT issued by the CCC.

CCC-ATFM



- Slot Adherence: Compliance with a CTOT by the aircraft operator and ATC, taking into account the slot tolerance.
- Slot Allocation: An ATFM measure implemented by means of a departure slot in order to balance traffic demand against available ATC capacity.
- Slot Tolerance: A window of time around a CTOT available to ATC for which the aircraft must not depart outside.
- Strategic: An ATFM phase which takes place seven days or more prior to the day of operation and includes research, planning and coordination activities.
- Suspension [for ATFM purposes]: An ATFM measure resulting in the suspension of a flight.
- **Tactical:** An ATFM phase, which takes place on the day of operation.
- Volume of Air Traffic [for ATFM purposes]: The number of aircraft within a defined airspace or aircraft movements at an aerodrome, within a specified period of time

AAI	Airports Authority India			
AAR	Aerodrome Arrival Rate or Airport Acceptance Rate			
ACAS	Airborne Collision Avoidance System			
ACC	Area Control Centre			
ACP	Acceptance (AIDC)			
AFTN	Aeronautical Fixed Telecommunications Network			
AIM	Aeronautical Information Management			
AIRAC	Aeronautical Information Regulation and Control			
AIS	Aeronautical Information Service			
AMAN	Arrival Manager			
ANSP	Air Navigation Service Provider			
APAC	Asia/Pacific			
APANPIRG	Asia/Pacific Air Navigation Planning and Implementation Regional Group			
APCH	Approach			
ATC	Air Traffic Control			
ATCC	Air Traffic Control Center			
ATFM	Air Traffic Flow and Capacity Management			
ATFM	Air Traffic Flow Management			
ATM	Air Traffic Management			
ATS	Air Traffic Services			
CDM	Collaborative Decision Making			
CONOPS	Concept of Operations			
COTS	Commercial-Off-The-Shelf			

CCC-ATFM



СТОТ	Calculated Take Off Time		
CTR	Control Zone		
DGCA	Conference of Directors General of Civil Aviation		
DMAN	Departure Manager		
FDPS	Flight Data Processing System		
FIR	Flight Information Region		
FL	Flight Level		
FUA	Flexible Use Airspace		
GDP	Ground delay Program		
MET	Meteorological		
METAR	Meteorological Aerodrome Report		
OPMET	Operational Meteorological		
PBN	Performance-based Navigation		
SAR	Search and Rescue		
SID	Standard Instrument Departure		
SIGMET	Significant Meteorological Information		
SPECI	Special Weather Report		
STAR	Standard Terminal Arrival Route or Standard Instrument Arrival (Doc 4444)		
STCA	Short Term Conflict Alert		
STS	Special Handling Status		
SUA	Special Use Airspace		
SWIM	System-Wide Information Management		
VMC	Visual Meteorological Systems		



# ATFM Terminology and Communications

Acronym	Term	Definition			
AAR	Airport Acceptance Rate	Arrival capacity of an airport normally expressed in movements per hour			
ADR	Airport Departure Rate	Departure Capacity of an airport normally expressed in movements per hour			
ASD	Aircraft Situation Display	ATC Aircraft/Traffic Situation Display			
AFIX	Arrival Fix	A waypoint during the arrival phase of a flight. In the context of ATFM it could a waypoint where an ATFM Measure may be applied			
CDM Collaborative Process w Decision-Making all pertin that the ensuring opportur decisions concerne		Process which allows decisions to be taken by amalgamating all pertinent and accurate sources of information, ensuring that the data best reflects the situation as known, and ensuring that all concerned stakeholders are given the opportunity to influence the decision. This in turn enables decisions to best meet the operational requirements of all concerned.			
CDR	Conditional Route	ATS route that is available for flight planning and use under specific conditions			
DFIX	Departure Fix	The first published fix/waypoint used after departure of a flight.			
Acronym	Term	Definition			
DMAN	Departure Manager	A planning system to improve the departure flows at an airport by calculating the Target Take-Off Time (TTOT) and Target Startup Approval Time (TSAT) for each flight, taking multiple constraints and preferences into account			
FCA	Flow Constrained Area	An sector of airspace where normal flows of traffic are constrained, which could be caused by weather, military exercise etc.			



FMP	Flow Management Position	A position in any ATCC that monitors traffic flows and implements or requests ATFM
GDP	Ground Delay Program	ATFM process where aircraft are held on the ground in order to manage capacity and demand in a specific volume of airspace or at a specific airport. In the process departure times are assigned and correspond to available entry slots into the constrained airspace or arrival slots into the constrained airport
GS	Ground Stop	A tactical ATFM measure where some selected aircraft remain on the ground
MINIT	Minutes in Trail	A tactical ATFM measure expressed as the number of minutes required between successive aircraft. It is normally used in airspace without air
MINIT	Minutes in Trail	traffic surveillance or when transitioning from surveillance to non-surveillance airspace, or even when the spacing interval is such that it would be difficult for a sector controller to measure it in terms of miles
MIT	Miles in Trail	A tactical ATFM measure expressed as the number of miles required between aircraft (in addition to the minimum longitudinal requirements) to meet a specific criterion which may be separation, airport, fix, altitude, sector or route specific. MIT is used to organize traffic into manageable flows as well as to provide space to accommodate additional traffic (merging or departing) in the existing traffic flows. It will never be less than the separation minima.
RFIX	En-route Fix	A waypoint during the en-route phase of a flight. In the context of ATFM it could a waypoint where an ATFM Measure may be applied
SUB	Slot Swapping	The ability to swap departure slots gives AUs the possibility to change the order of flight departures that should fly in a constrained area
-	ATFM Measure	ATFM Measure which will balance demand against capacity or assist in the safe expeditious flow of traffic

CCC-ATFM



# ATFM Terminology - Phase of Flight

Acronym	Term	Definition		
SOBT	Scheduled off Block Time	The time that an aircraft is scheduled to depart from the parking position		
EOBT	Estimated Off Block Time	The estimated time that an aircraft will start movement associated with departure		
TOBT	Target Off - Block Time	The time that an aircraft Operator or Ground handler estimates that an aircraft will be ready to startup/pushback immediately upon reception of clearance from the tower.		
TSAT	Target Start Up Approval Time	The time provided by ATC taking into account TOBT, CTOT and/or the traffic situation that an aircraft can expect start up/push back approval		
СОВТ	Calculated Off Block Time	A time calculated and issued by ATFM Unit, as a result of tactical slot allocation, at which a flight is expected to pushes back / vacates parking position so as to meet a CTOT taking into account start and taxi time.		
AOBT	Actual Off Block Time	The time the aircraft pushes back / vacates parking position (Equivalent to Airline / Handlers ATD – Actual Time of Departure & ACARS=OUT)		
STOT	Scheduled Take Off Time	The estimated take off time derived from an aircraft operators schedule, typically based on a standard taxi-out time		
РТОТ	Planned Take Off Time	Time aircraft is expected to take off derived from the flight plan.		
ТТОТ	Target Take Off Time	The Target Take off Time taking into account the TOBT/TSAT plus Estimated Taxi-Out Time		
СТОТ	Calculated Take off Time	A time calculated and issued by ATFM Unit, as a result of tactical slot allocation, at which a flight is expected become airborne		



ETOT	Estimated Take Off Time	The Estimated take off time taking into account EOBT plus Estimated Taxi-Out Time		
ATOT	Actual Take Off time	The time that an aircraft takes off from the runway (Equivalent to ATC ATD-Actual Time of Departure, ACARS = OFF)		
SEET	Scheduled Estimated En-route Time	The estimated elapsed time of a flight derived from the aircraft operators schedule		
ETO	Estimated Time Over	Estimated time at which an aircraft would be over a fix, waypoint or particular location typically where air traffic congestion is expected		
СТО	Calculated Time Over	Time calculated and issued by ATFM Unit, as a result of tactical slot allocation, at which flight is expected to be over a fix, waypoint or particular location typically where air traffic congestion is expected (referred to in FIXM 2.0 as "Airspace Entry Time - Controlled")		
PLDT	Planned Landing Time	The expected landing time of a flight derived from the flight plan		
SLDT	Scheduled Landing Time	Scheduled time aircraft is expected to land on a runway, typically based on Scheduled In-Block Time (SIBT) and a standard taxi-in time		
TLDT	Target Landing Time	Targeted Time from the Arrival Management process at the Threshold, taking runway sequence and constraints into account; Progressively refined planning time used to coordinate between arrival and departure management processes		
CLDT	Calculated Landing Time	A landing time calculated and issued by ATFM unit, as a result of tactical slot allocation at which a flight is expected to land on a runway		
ELDT	Estimated Landing Time	The estimated time that an aircraft will touch-down on the runway (equivalent to ETA)		



LDT	Actual Landing Time	Actual time an aircraft lands on a runway (Equivalent to ATC ATA -Actual Time of Arrival = landing, ACARS=ON)
SIBT	Scheduled In Block Time	The Time that an aircraft is scheduled to arrive at its first parking position.
CIBT	Calculated In Block Time	An in block time calculated and issued by ATFM unit, as a result of tactical slot allocation at which a flight is expected to be at its first parking position.
AIBT	Actual in block time	The time that an aircraft arrives in-blocks (Equivalent to Airline/Handler ATA –Actual Time of Arrival, ACARS = IN)

ATFM Terminology Map:

Phase of	Scheduled	Flight	Target	Target	ATFM	Estimated	Actual
Flight		Plan	(Airline)	(ANSP)	Measure		
Off-Block Time (OBT)	SOBT	EOBT	TOBT	TSAT	COBT		AOBT
Take-Off Time (TOT)	STOT			ТТОТ	СТОТ	ETOT	АТОТ
Time Over (TO)					СТО	ETO	ATO
Landing Time (LDT)	SLDT			TLDT	CLDT	ELDT	ALDT
In-Block Time (IBT)	SIBT				CIBT		AIBT

## ATFM Phraseology

Note: The following phrases are suggested for use as an interim procedure, pending the development of globally standardized ATFM –related phraseology



Circumstancos	Phrasaalogy
	<u>I maseology</u>
Calculated take-off time (CTOT) delivery	SLOT ( <i>time</i> )
resulting from a slot allocation. The CTOT	
shall be communicated to the pilot at the	
first contact with ATC.	
Change to CTOT resulting from a Slot	REVISED SLOT (time)
Revision.	
CTOT cancellation resulting from a Slot	SLOT CANCELLED, REPORT READY
Cancellation	
Flight suspension until further notice.	FLIGHT SUSPENDED UNTIL FURTHER
	NOTICE, DUE (reason)
Flight de-suspension.	SUSPENSION CANCELLED, REPORT
	READY
Start-up requested too late to comply with	SLOT EXPIRED, REQUEST A NEW SLOT
the given CTOT.	
Denial of Start-up when requested too late	UNABLE TO APPROVE START-UP
to comply with the given CTOT.	CLEARANCE DUE SLOT EXPIRED,
(Where supported by State regulation or	REQUEST A NEW SLOT
procedure)	
procedure)	
Start-up requested too early to comply with	REQUEST A NEW SLOT
the given CTOT.	
Start-up requested too late to comply with	SLOT EXPIRED, REQUEST A NEW SLOT
the given CTOT.	
Denial of Start-up when requested too early	UNABLE TO APPROVE START-UP
to comply with the given CTOT.	CLEARANCE DUE SLOT (time), REQUEST
(Millione surgerented her Clarks manufall)	START-UP AT (time)
procedure)	
procedure)	



### References

ATFM Guidance Material may be derived from the following sources:

a. ICAO Annex 11

b. ICAO Doc 4444

c. ICAO Doc 9426 - Air Traffic Service Planning Manual

d. ICAO Doc 7030- Regional Supplementary Procedures

e. ICAO Doc 9971- Manual on Collaborative ATFM

f. A-tech Manuals

g. E-AIP, AIP SUPPLEMENT, local SOP, ATMC-4 of 2017

CCC-ATFM



# Annexure "A"

# FMP Manual

# 1. INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Need for Central Air Traffic Flow Management in India

Air traffic in India continues to grow rapidly and this trend is likely to continue to expand into the future. Increased traffic is expected at many of the existing airports. This increase in demand requires a corresponding effort to utilize system capacity efficiently. This will require Air Traffic Flow Management (ATFM) capabilities for effective Demand and Capacity Balancing (DCB). The ATFM tools will enable improved management of demand and capacity, and will help system stakeholders to deal with the increased complexity of the nation's air routes.

Demand and capacity balancing will allow airspace users to optimize their participation in the ATM system while mitigating conflicting needs for airspace and aerodrome capacity through collaborative usage of decision-support tools thus ensuring most efficient use of airspace resources, equitable access for all airspace users, accommodate user preferences and ensuring that demand on an airspace resource will not exceed its capacity.

## 1.2 Objectives

The objective of this part of document is to enable the Flow Management Positions (FMPs) mangers to learn to operate the sub systems of SKYFLOW, as part of Air Traffic Flow Management (ATFM) services & to give a brief description of certain features and functionalities of the SKYFLOW system, for the 'Flow Management Position (FMP) managers.

# 2. SKYFLOW LOGIN

SKYFLOW is the ATFM system of Airports Authority of India. The URL is: <u>https://www.atfmaai.aero/skyflow</u> which can be accessed by all the browsers.

For using SKYFLOW ATFM system we need to Login in with a valid User ID and Password.





There are two ways of getting the User ID and Password. They are:

- 1. By Registration Request.
- 2. By contacting the administrator. Tel Phone No: 011-25652131 alternate number: 011-25652022

# 2.1 Registration Request:

When the icon registration request is pressed, the system shows a form to be completed, according to the figure below.

Registration Request		
General Data		Picture
Login:		Browse No file selected. Maximum file size: 100 KB. No image selected
First Name:	Last Name:	
E-mail:	AADHAR:	
Birthdate:	I	
		Telephones
Organization:	TMU:	
Company:	Department:	Type:
Function:	Position:	
	Number Canal	
Address.	Number.	
PIN: State	City:	
District:	Country: India	
Reason:		
Additional		Enter the 4 characters displayed.
Information:		
		Update Send Close
L		

When the mandatory fields (shadowed boxes) are completed and the data is sent, the system shows the following message that informs the status of the request:

CCC-ATFM



Registration successfully sent! Awaiting administrator's reply

After sending the data successfully, the user must wait for an email from the Administrator.

CCC-ATFM



## 2.2 Contact Administrator:

If the Registration request is not accepted by the system due to any difficulty in Login, users may send the e-mail to the System administrator by giving details of Login, by pressing the button

Contact	
System Administrator	
Email: <u>ccc_catfm@aai.aero</u>	
Phones:	
Commercial: 91 11 25652028	
Commercial: 91 11 25652025	
Fax: 91 11 25652131	
Commercial: 91 11 25652026	
	Close

2.3 Help:

When the icon is pressed, the system shows the information on the User rules, respective system access password, and guide lines on the system registration procedure.

# **3. FUNCTIONALITIES:**

## 3.1 Functionalities provided to FMP

The figure below shows the functionality provided to FMP managers. They are:

- Flow
- Security Control
- Flight Plans
- Operability

и АРМ	× 🗼 SKYFLO	w	× +			
A https://www.atfm	laai.aero/skyflow/;jsessionid	l=8F487D113A8B3E24 Operator aai12	Login	A2A46165.web-04 23/11/2016 - 04:32	Expires:	18:42
Flow Securit	y Control Flight Plans	operability		_		
CCC-ATFM	Ļ	AAI/ATFM/2017,	′V2.0 Ha	nd Book		pį



# 4. FLOW

This functionality of Skyflow provides the users various tools to analyze different traffic scenarios and simulate it before actual time of operation so that necessary steps can be taken in advance by applying different traffic flow management program to achieve a balance between capacity and demand.

The flow functionality consists of various subsystems. They are:

- Automatic Session.
- Session Demand Reports.
- Capacity Projection.
- Sector Time.
- Collaborative Decision Making.
- Manual Session.



### 4.1 Automatic Session:

Automatic Sessions are system generated sessions based on the flight plans in the data-base of the system and the regulated element of the system. Flow manager cannot make any changes in the session. Automatic session is basically for monitoring purpose and to see which of the regulated elements is saturated or congested based on the flight plans so that required flow program can be applied.

Automatic session are of three types, namely

- Strategical (Strategic)
- Tactical
- Historical

### 4.1.1 Strategical Session:

The SKYFLOW system automatically creates eight (08) strategic sessions, with one session for the <u>current day</u> and the other **seven (07)** corresponding to the weekdays counting from next day and

CCC-ATFM



updated periodically.

When the sessions are created automatically, the regulated elements registered in the "Default Regulated Elements" component, the FLIGHT SCHEDULE/RPL/FPL existing in the data-base are considered.

**Note**: To simulate a situation for ATFM measure purposes, a manual session must be created in order to insert other factors such as possible flight plan changes.

### 4.1.2 Tactical Session:

This session corresponds to the **current date**, and establishes the measures that must be applied together with the ATC. The flight data is corrected according to the information available on the actual position of the aircrafts.

There is only one tactical session in the system, indicating the demand forecasts for the next **six (06) hours** counting from the current time. The data is updated at regular intervals of fifteen (15) minutes) (0, 15, 30, and 45).

### 4.1.3 Historical Session:

Historical sessions result from state changes in the strategic session of the day. This state change may occur automatically or by means of an action executed by the user. From the moment the session changes into the "Historic" state, the data is only available for reference. Historic sessions are available for 90 days.

## 4.1.4 Selection of "Session Type":

When this functionality is selected, the system displays a screen in which the user can assign the type of session of interest as follows:



CCC-ATFM



# 4.1.4.1 STRATEGICAL SESSION

Strategical

To access the data of a Strategic Session, the user must select the "Strategical" option in the option Combo-

Ŧ

Box (

Session Type

), and the system shows the list of sessions available in the

system as follows.

Sessions			
Session Type: Strategical V			
Name	Date	Hour	Duration
O 20/10/2018 - Saturday	20/10/2018	00:00	24 h
O 19/10/2018 - Friday	19/10/2018	00:00	24 h
0 18/10/2018 - Thursday	18/10/2018	00:00	24 h
O 17/10/2018 - Wednesday	17/10/2018	00:00	24 h
O 16/10/2018 - Tuesday	16/10/2018	00:00	24 h
15/10/2018 - Monday	15/10/2018	00:00	24 h
O 14/10/2018 - Sunday	14/10/2018	00:00	24 h
O 13/10/2018 - Saturday	13/10/2018	00:00	24 h
1 - 8 (8) Go			« < 1 > »
			Open Close

To interact with the session data, the user must select the session of interest () and click on the button

When the process is completed, the system fills in the identification data of the session selected as highlighted in the figure below.

> Flow > Situation Analysis									
Visualize Sessions	Current session:	Strategical	04/02/2016 - Thursday	Hour: 00:0	0 Duration: 24 h				
					_				

**Note:** If the user wishes to change the session to be analyzed, the process can be resumed by accessing the Session (Visualize Sessions) button.

CCC-ATFM	AAI/ATFM/2017/V2.0 Hand Book	pg. 53



At this moment, the user must select one of the following tabs:

Overview Demand Alert Demand Chart Time Table Flight Plan
---

## **Overview Tab:**

This option (**Coverview**) provides the Flow operator with data related to the regulated Elements that are affected by the demand, displayed with the following distinctive colours:

- *Yellow* identifies regulated elements that reached the limit to be considered as congested (above 80% of the maximum capacity value).
- *Red* identifies regulated elements that reached the saturation parameter (above 100% of the capacity value).

**Note:** The absence of record in a given type of regulated element indicates that it is not affected by the flight intentions in the period of the session (green background).

Co In Re	Configuration Interval: ©60min ©45min ©30min ©15min © 5min Regulated Elements									
	Aerodromes	Aerodrome Groups	Airway Segments	Airway Segment Groups	Controlled Auxiliary Points	SUAs	FIR Sectors			
	VABB					VIR153A	VOMF.SUML			
	VIJP						VOMF.SUMM			
	VOGO						VOMF.SUHS			
	VOBL						VABF.BFMB			
	vovz						VABF.UAHE			
	VAPO						VOMF.SUBL			
	VIDP						VECF.SUBN			
							-			

To configure the intervals of interest, to view the situation of the regulated Elements, the operator must select the value among the options displayed in the image below, and then press the button Update.



**Note:** If a configuration different than 60 min is defined, the information on the following elements is displayed in a different fashion:

- Aerodromes and respective groups;
- Airway and respective groups;

CCC-ATFM

#### C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 1.0



- Controlled Auxiliary Points;
- SUAs;
- FIR Sector and respective groups;
- Fixed Points;
- Polygons;
- SID segments and respective groups;

Configuration															
Interval: @60mi	ervat. ©60min O45min O30min O15min O 5min Plan Type (=): 🗹 RPL 🗹 FIJett Schedule								Upd						
Regulated Eleme	ents														
Aerodromes	Aerodrome Groups	Airway Segments	Airway Segment Groups	Controlled Auxiliary Points	SUAs	FIR Sectors	FIR Sector Groups	Fixed Points	Polygons	SID Segments	SID Segment Groups	STAR Segments	STAR Segment Groups	TMA Sectors	
						VOMF.SUML								BTMB.BTM6	
	VIDP GROUP	G333-DPN_TIGER				VOMF.SUMM	VIDF EAST							DTMA.DT02	
						VOMF.SUHS								DTMA.DT07	
VOGO						VABF.BFMB									
VIDP						VABF.UAHE									
						VOMF.SUBL									
						VECF.SUBN									
						-									

- STAR segments and respective groups; and
- TMA sectors.

To configure the intervals of interest, to view the situation of the regulated Elements, the operator must select the value among the options displayed in the image below, and then press the button Update.



**Note:** If a configuration different than 60 min is defined, the information on the following elements is displayed in a different fashion:

- Aerodromes and respective groups;
- Airway and respective groups;
- Controlled Auxiliary Points;
- SUAs;
- FIR Sector and respective groups;
- Fixed Points;
- Polygons;
- SID segments and respective groups;
- STAR segments and respective groups; and

```
CCC-ATFM
```





• TMA sectors.

**Note:** If the number of elements affected is larger than the number that can be displayed on screen, the system provides the "scroll" option as indicated in the following example.



• To view the details of a specific regulated element with capacity affected, the Flow operator must click on the indicator of the element of interest as follows.

C	Configuration									
h	Interval:									
F	egulated Eleme	ents								
	Aerodromes	Aerodrome Groups	Airway Segments	Airway Segment Groups	Controlled Auxiliary Points	SUAs	FIR Sectors			
							<u> </u>			
	VABB					VIR153A	VOMF.SUML			
	VUP						VOMF.SUMM			
	VOGO						VOMF.SUHS			
	VOBL						VABF.BFMB			
	vovz									
	VAPO						VOMF.SUBL			
	VIDP						VECF.SUBN			
							-			

At this moment, the system shows the details of the data that affected the control element according to the time interval selected, as depicted in the figure below.



To view the Demand Graphic, the Flow operator can select the "View" ( ) button of the referred element as indicated in the image below.



CCC-ATFM



After executing the action, the system displays the bar graph with the demand data of the referred element affected, according to the image below, with the content described in the "Demand Graphic" option.

Flow Security Control Flight Plans Me > Flow > Situation Analysis	teorology Supp	ort Operabilit	ty Basic Data	Air Situatio	n	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Visualize Sessions Current session: Strategical	12/01/2018 - F	riday Hour:	00:00 Dura	tion: 24 h					Overview	Demand Alert	Demand Chart	Time Table	Flight Plan
Type Aerodromes V Name VIDP	Activati	ion Status	Plan Typ	e A	irline	Flight Type							
Search	Operation (=):	nin ○45min ○30n	nin 0 <u>15min 05min</u> All	•	Activat	ion (=):	Г	Al 🔻	1	State (=): Plan Type (=):	✓ Preview/Finished ✓ RPL ✓ FPL ✓	Canceled Ar Flight Schedule	inulled Mix
-	Begin Time (>=)		0	_	End Ti	me (<):		Ð	-	Level (>=):	12	Lev	vel (<=):
Aerodrome VIDP	Airline (=):		0		EET (s	ive (=):	L	2	-	ADEP (=): Takeoff (=):		AD Arr	ES (=):
1.1(1) 9 ((1.))	Acft. Type (=):		0		Acft. C	,. ategory:	Ē	AI 🔻		Wake Turb.:	All V	RV	SM Status:
	100		Search										
	80			_									
	60						_	_					
	40												
	20			_			_						
	00:00 01:	00 02:00	03:00 04:00	05:00	08:00 07	00 08:00	09:00	10:00 1	11:00 12:00	13:00 14:00 1	5:00 18:00 17:00	18:00 19:00	20:00 21:00
	RPL FPL	Flight Schedu	le Mix III Progra	m Interval — (	Saturation — C	ongestion							
	Fields Viewed		Demar	d Report	Save Report	DT * ATOT '		Dolay *	Elight Tugs	Route	* 0	et * State	* Activation *
	BDA154	VAAH VI	DP 00:00	22:45	22:50 00	00	ALUI	F F	RPL	W13N		Operational	INA INA
	GOW207	VIDP VI	LK 00:00	23:55	00:00 00	48		F	RPL	R460	c	Operational	INA
	1												,
100 slot(c)													_

### **Demand Alert Tab:**

This option (**Demand Alert**) allows the Flow operator to indicate the time in which the regulated element became imbalanced. The alerts are shown in groups per element selected, according to the following example.

Resource	Date	Hour	Туре
VECC	29/08/2017	11:00	Congestioned
VECC	29/08/2017	13:00	Congestioned
VICG	29/08/2017	06:00	Congestioned
VIDP	29/08/2017	01:00	Congestioned
VIDP	29/08/2017	02:00	Congestioned
VIDP	29/08/2017	03:00	Saturated
VIDP	29/08/2017	04:00	Saturated
VIDP	29/08/2017	05:00	Congestioned
VIDP	29/08/2017	08:00	Saturated
VIDP	29/08/2017	07:00	Congestioned
31 - 40 (83)	Go	«« « 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 5 5



The list of warnings has columns with the following information:

- **Resource** identifies the regulated element that is affected by imbalance.
- **Date** date of the imbalance.
- **Hour** starting time of the imbalance.
- Type type of imbalance occurred with the regulated element
- Congested Yellow
- Saturated Red

#### **Demand Chart Tab:**

Demand chart

This option ( ) allows the Flow operator to analyze the data of the flight plan that is affecting the regulated elements. When this option is accessed, the system shows the types of regulated elements of interest to select as indicated in the figure below.

After selecting the regulated element of interest and pressing the button sector, the system lists the page on the left panel as follows.

Type:	Aerodromes	•	
Name:			
			Bearch
Туре		Name	
Aerodromes		VAAH	
Aerodromes		VAAK	
Aerodromes		VAAU	
Aerodromes		VABB	
Aerodromes			

To view the Demand Chart of the regulated element of interest the Flow Manager must select the view icon as follows.

Туре	Name			Ţ		
Aerodrome	VIDP					
1 - 1 (1) Go		~~	4	1	з	>>

After selecting the element of interest, the system displays the following page containing the data for analysis.

#### C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 1.0

Demand Chart V Interval: @60m Operation (=): Begin Time (>=) Airline (=): EOBT (=): Actt. Type (=):	1DP in ©45min :	⊖30min ⊝1	15min O 5mi All O O Searc				ctivation (= End Time (< ndicative (= EET (=): Equip Categ	) ): ory:		All © [2 All			State (=): Plan Type (=) Level (>=): ADEP (=): Takeoff (=): Wake Turb:	:		Preview RPL C	WFinished ( 7 FPL V Fi	Canceled [ ght Schedule	Annulled Mix Level (* ADES ( Arrival ( RVSM \$	<=): =): =): Status:	i t	
80 60 40 0 20 0 2.00 8PL FPL	03:00 Flight Sch	04:00 edule Mb	05:00	06:00	07:00	08:00	09:00	10:00	11:00	12:00 1	3:00 14:00	15:00	16:00 17	:00 18:	00 1	9.00 21	0.00 21	00 22:00	23:00			E
Fields Viewe				Report	Save Report																	
Indicative	ADEP	ADES	CHART	EOBT	ETOT	ETA	ATOT	ATA	Delay	Flight Type	Airline	Route	÷.	Acft. 🔶 C	at. 📋	State 1 A	ctivation	Activate	Deactivate			
SIA402	WSSS	VIDP	00:00	19:25	19:25	00:00				- Flight Schedule	SINGAPORE	TAVUN L759 K	KJ L759 AGG	A333	D	Operationa	al INA					
IG0133	VIDP	VOBL	00:00	23:50	00:00	02:17			1	RPL	IFLY	023 SAKEB D	CT HIA Q21 L	A320	С	Operationa	al INA					
BDA154	VAAH	VIDP	00:03	22:45	22:55	00:03			1	RPL	BLUE DART	UUD W13N		B757	D	Operationa	al INA					
AIC477	VIDP	VERP	00:03	23:55	00:03	01:25			1	light Schedule	AIRINDIA	ITBAN W33S H	KJ W66 RRP	A320	С	Operationa	INA III					
JAI772	VIDP	VILK	00:05	23:55	00:05	00:49			1	RPL	JET AIRWAYS	R460 LKN		B738	С	Operationa	BI INA					
AIC 402	VIDP	MARIE	30.00	30.00	30.00	01-40				light Schodule	AIDINIDIA	DOT DEPOND	ADDRUK OAA	1220	0	Onoration	IN IN IN			8		 

In this page, the Flow Manager can configure the demand ruler according to the operational interest. Therefore, the user must select the interval of interest and press the button second and the system adjusts the ruler according to the parameters specified.

The demand information is presented in a specific ruler in which the several types of flight intentions are displayed in respect to the time interval selected and the selection criteria defined. The graphic displayed includes the reference lines that indicate Saturation (red) and Congested (yellow) for the interval specified, as identified in the figure below.

The lower part of the page shows the flight intentions that are involved with the regulated elements selected. The data of each element is displayed as a line according to the image below.

Fields Viewe	ed		Report	Save	Report														
Indicative	ADEP \$	ADES \$	CHART \$	EOBT\$	ETOT	ETA \$	ATOT	ATA	Delay	Flight Type 👙	Level	Airline	Route	Acft. \$	Cat.	Wake Turb.	State	Activation	
AIC30	VABB	VAAH	00:00	00:00	00:00	00:40				Flight Schedule	F290	AIRINDIA	W13N	A319	С	М	Operational	INA	l
SEJ421	VABB	VOHS	00:00	23:50	00:00	00:59				RPL	F370	SPICEJET	W28	B738	С	M	Operational	INA	Į
AIC083	VABB	VOGO	00:00	23:50	00:00	00:44				RPL	F290	AIRINDIA	W15S	A319	С	M	Operational	INA	Į
JAI411	VAAH	VABB	00:03	23:00	23:10	00:03				RPL	F320	JET AIRWAYS	W13S	B738	С	М	Operational	INA	I



When the button Fields Viewed is pressed, the Flow Manager can select the fields he wishes to view among the following options.

Fields Viewed	
ADEP:	$\mathbf{Z}$
ADES:	-
CHART:	-
EOBD:	
EOBT:	-
ETOT:	-
ELDT:	-
AOBT:	
ATOT:	
ALDT:	-
AIBT:	
Delay:	-
Flight Type:	-
Level:	
Airline Callsign:	-
Route:	-
Acft. Type:	
Acft. Type Category:	
Wake Turbulence:	
State:	~
Flight Activation:	~
Update Can	œl

To search the data of a plan included in the flight intention page, the operator must press the "Search" (

() button displayed in the flight intention as follows.

	Indicative 🗘	ADEP	ADES	Chart	EOBT	ETOT	ATOT	ELDT	ALDT	Delay	Flight Type	Airline Callsign 🏮	Route	Acft. 🕽	Cat.	State 🧘	Activation	Activate	Deactivate	
1	THY6572	VIDP	LTBA	00:01	23:20	23:30	00:01	05:50		00:31	FPL	TURKISH	BUTOP5F BUTOP A589 ASAR	A332	D	Finished	COR			
2	IG06612	VIDP	VILK	00:03	00:05	00:15	00:03	01:03		-00:12	FPL	IFLY	R460	A320	С	Finished	DEP			
3	JAI772	VIDP	VILK	00:04	23:55	00:05	00:04	00:48		-00:01	FPL	JET AIRWAYS	ALI5C ALI R460 LKN DCT	B738	С	Finished	DEP			
4	IGO359	VOTV	VIDP	00:06	20:45	20:55	21:13	23:55	00:06	00:18	FPL	IFLY	W43 BIA Q22 HIA DCT ALB	A320	С	Finished	DEP			
5	IGO2719	VIDP	vovz	00:06	23:50	00:00	00:06	01:48	02:10	00:06	FPL	IFLY	W33S KKJ W138 RRP W66	A320	С	Finished	COR			
6	AIC485	VIDP	VOVZ	00:11	00:00	00:10	00:11	02:00	02:05	00:01	FPL	AIRINDIA	ITBAN W33S AGG DCT 2616	A320	С	Finished	DEP			
7	ALK192	VIDP	VCBI	00:11	23:40	23:50	00:11	02:56		00:21	FPL	SRILANKAN	AKRIB Q23 RINTO/N0462F3	A320	С	Finished	COR			
8	BDA154	VAAH	VIDP	00:13	22:45	22:55	23:04	00:03	00:13	00:09	FPL	BLUE DART	Q3 BUBNU Q1	B752	D	Finished	DEP			
9	JAI778	VIDP	VAID	00:14	23:55	00:05	00:14	01:41		00:09	RPL	JET AIRWAYS	A474 PRA W75 IID	AT72	в	Finished	COR			

After selecting the search, the system shows a specific screen with the plan detailed data as follows.

ight Plan Detail					
Flight Data					
Indicative: I	GO8812 ADEP:	VIDP EOBD: 13/10/2018 ATOD: 12/10/2018	EOBT: 00:05 AOBT: 0	ETOT: 000:15 Flight Type: 5	
Aircraft			Additio	enal Information	
Number:	Aircraft type:  Aircraft type:	Wake Turbulence Category: 1	Nav/Co	m: SDE1FGHIRW) 🗞 Flight Rule I 🗸	
Frequency					
Rine Turner E	Errayanay I				
rian type.	riedsendy. []	2 3 4 3 6 7			
ADES:	VILK         EET:         () 00:46           2 N0405         Flight Level:         1/2 F290	SLDT: 001:01 Alternative A	Aerodrome: ③ VIDP	Varnings: 13/10/2018 00:03:33 DEP message received. EOBT: 0005 ATOT: 0003	
Route:		ALDI.		13/10/2018 01:15:46 Flight finished.	
R460					
796 of 800 character	(s) remaining.				
Other informatio					
SEL/GMCQ CO	DE/8005DD RMK/RT DESIGNAT	OR IFLY	IS REGIVINGO		

When the button present in the page is pressed, the system displays the route specified in the plan in detail as depicted below.

_	route					Туре							
R46	0												
(1)													
Gegm	ients												
	FIR/TMA	Sector	Speed Var.	Туре	Airways	Distan	ce Point A			Point B			
1	TMA: DTMA	DTC1	25	TAKEOFF	ALI5H	4.08	VIDP			2835N07	7702E		
2	TMA: DTMA	DT01	25	TAKEOFF	ALI5H	4.83	2835N0	7702E		2836N07	7656E		
3	FIR: VIDF	DF5A	12	TAKEOFF	ALI5H	2.53	2836N0	7656E		BIPAN			
4	TMA: DTMA	DT02	26	TAKEOFF	ALI5H	5.98	.98 BIPAN			DP411	_		
5	TMA: DTMA	DT02	22	TAKEOFF	ALI5H	5.68	5.68 DP411			ALIJA			
6	TMA: DTMA	DT02	15	TAKEOFF	ALI5H	4.18	ALIJA	ALIJA			2823N07655E		
7	TMA: DTMA	DT02	11	CRUISE	ALI5H	3.04	2823N0	7655E		LAPOT		_	
8	FIR: VIDF	DF5B	6	CRUISE	ALI5H	1.78	LAPOT			2821N07	7700E		
_													
oint	5												
	Point	Coordinate	Target Level	Current Level	Target Spee	ed C	urrent Speed	EET	ETO	ATO	Туре		
1	VIDP	2834N07706E	F290	F008	N0145	N	10145	0000	0015	0003	Aerodrome		
2	2835N07702E	2835N07702E	F290	F050	N0405	N	10170	0002	0017	0005	Calculate		
3	2836N07656E	2836N07656E	F290	F100	N0405	N	0195	0003	0018	0006	Calculate		
4	BIPAN	2836N07654E	F290	F128	N0405	N	10207	0004	0019	0007	Fix		
5	DP411	2831N07650E	F290	F188	N0405	N	10233	0006	0021	0009	Fix		
6	ALIJA	2825N07651E	F290	F247	N0405	N	10256	0007	0022	0010	Fix		
	2823N07655E	2823N07655E	F290	F290	N0405	N	10271	0008	0023	0011	Calculate		
7													

CCC-ATFM



To activate a flight intention, the Flow operator must select the option included in the intention of interest as follows.

State	Activation	Activate
Operational	INA	0
Operational	FAM	
Operational	INA	Ø
Operational	INA	\$

To confirm the activation of the intention, the user must declare the UTC time that the system must then consider as Actual Take-off time (ATOT).

Activate Fligh	Activate Flight Plan									
Flight Plan v Indicative: ADEP: EOBT:	vill be activated. Are you sure? SEJ143 VIDP 15:50									
ATOD:	13/10/2018									
ATOT:	© 16:00									
	Yes No									

When the activation action is confirmed, the activation state of the referred intention changes to Active by Manager (FAM) and is then identified as follows.

State	Activation	Activate
Operational	INA	<b>©</b>
Operational	FAM	
Operational	INA	9
Operational	INA	<b></b>

Besides the interaction options shown previously, the Flow operator can also access the functionalities to generate PDF and RTF reports as follows.

### Report

This option allows generation PDF, XLS, or RTF reports by means of the following screen.



#### C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 1.0

Report Options	
Add graphic Add flight list Report type : PDF	
	Create Cancel

When the report presentation form is selected, the Flow Manager must select the "Create" option and the system displays the final report with the print or download options.

Report Options				
🖸 👂 🏠 🖡 🧻 1 of 47	-   + Auto	matic Zoom 🗘	0	BIN »
Å.	Central Command Center (DCC), ( Arports Authority of India A-409, 4th foor, New AT8 Building New Dehi-110037 Phones: 91 11 25652028 / 91 1 Fax: 91 11 25652131 Report James Day Report Name: D	-XTFM IGI Aliport 125652025 / 91 11 25652026 2018 - VIDP) amand Report		^
State (=): Preview/Finished	lotal: 1447			
Interval (*): 60 Min Operation (*): All Begin finne (**): End finne (*): ADET (*): ADES (*): EOBT (*): EET (*):	Activation (*): All Level (**): Interval (*): Takeott (*):	Plan I ype (+): RPL_Flight Schedule,FPL Lavel (**): Actt. I ype (+): Arrival (*):	Actt. Category: Wake Furb.: Airline Catlargn:	
	s side and test that to	UNIT INF THE WAR OF THE	976 278 2787	214 01
10/13/18 2:30 PM				-
Indicative ADEI* ADES CHART EDB1 E101 A101 Thriest2 VIDP LTAA 00.01 23.20 23.20 00.01	ELDI         ALDI         Delay         Hight         Leve           05.50         00.31         FPL         F350	I Art Callagn Nova TURKISH BUTOPSF BUTOP ASS ASARI	Act. Est. Wake 31 A465 D A332 D H F	ste Activ. In COR
IG08812 VIDP VILK 00:03 00:05 00:15 00:03	01:03 -00:12 FPL F290	I IFLY R460	A320 C M F	in DEP
				Close

Besides the report generation functions, the system provides the option Save Report to save the data for further analysis and shows the following message:



**Note:** The data saved in this option remains available in the login of the user who executed the function for as long as the user remains logged in the system.

### Time Table Tab:

CCC-ATFM



This allows the user to visualize how the flights are sequenced on a certain regulated element. This visualization is available for regulated elements of the following types: aerodrome, fix, FIR sector and TMA sector. The system may display a maximum of six timelines that represent a maximum of six hours each. At the top of each timeline, the date, time, the total amount of movements predicted for the time interval and the capacity of the element in the time interval are displayed. In the time table of the aerodromes, flights that take off are displayed on the right side of the timeline and flights that land are displayed on the left side. As with the demand charts, the user can view the flight intentions grouped by activation status, flight plan type, airline and type of flight. Each of these types of visualization differentiate the possible types of flight intentions using icons positioned alongside their call signs. In the regulated elements of fix, FIR sector and TMA sector types, all flight intentions are displayed on the left side of the timeline.



The time table also displays the capacity variations every quarter of an hour, indicated by a line of cyan color and by a capacity value located to the left side of it. In case the capacity of a given quarter of an hour is zero, the background color will be darker. When a program has been applied to the regulated element, the period in which the measure has been applied will be displayed in yellow. In red, next to the callsign, the system will display in how many minutes the flight intention was delayed due to the program. To see the details of a flight intention, simply put the mouse pointer over the callsign and a tooltip will be displayed containing more information.

#### C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 1.0



	- 59 - VTIR	29
	57 - U.R.S	13
	= 01:55 - ROS	4
	= 54 =	
3	- 52 - 10026	21
	- 51 -	
	- 01:50 - VIIN	11
	49 - SEJ24	11
	- 47 - SEJ28	1
	- 46 - AIC0	<u>n</u>
	= 01:45 =A110	2
	- 43 -	~
	- 42 - AIC40	11
4 <b>b</b>	- 41 - JAI8	1
	39 1003	iii.
	38	
	- 37 - AIC4	15
	- 36 - 4 KO40	14
	- 34 -	
	33	
-	- 32 -	

### Flight Plan Tab:

This option () allows searching the plan base that composes a specific session. When this option is accessed, the Flow operator is provided with a list of types of plans to select, namely:

- All shows all plans included in the Session selected.
- **FPL** shows all FPLs included in the Session.
- **RPL** shows all flight intentions included in the Repetitive Flight Plan base of the Session.
- **FLIGHT SCHEDULE** shows all flight intentions based in FLIGHT SCHEDULE.

The image below shows the initial data of the plan list according to the search criterion established.

Visualize Session	ns Curre	ent session: Strate	gical 04/02/2016	- Thursday	Hour:	00:00	Duration:	24 h
Type: All		-	Indicative:	Bearch				
Indicative 🗘	Туре 👻	Activation	State					
IGO143	RPL	INA	Operational					
JAI411	RPL	INA	Operational					
IGO344	RPL	INA	Operational					
AIC010	RPL	INA	Operational					

To search the data of a flight intention included in the session, the Flow operator must press the "Consult" (

Indicative 🗘	Туре 👻	Activation	State	
AIC011	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC012	RPL	INA	Operational	

CCC-ATFM



pg. 66

After selecting the search, the system shows a specific screen with the plan detailed data as follows.

Flight Data	
Indicative: AIC010 ADEP: (() VIDP EO8T: () 09:30 EO8D: (0)4/02/2016 ATOT: () 09:40 ATOT: (0)4/02/2018 Airline: (AIRINDIA	Flight Type: 🗧 🛫
Aircraft Additional	Information
Number: Aircraft type: () A321 Wake Turbulence: 1 Nav/Com:	SCW/C 🗞 Flight rule: 1 🚽
Frequency	
Plan type: RPL - Frequency: SMTWTFS	
Stretch Plan	Results
ADES: @VAAH EET: 0:01:11 ETA: 0:10:41 Alternative aerodrome: 0 Flight speed: 12 N0470 Flight level: 12 F320 Route: 02 ADBUK 04	Warnings:
789 of 800 character(s) remaining.	
Other Informations:	
788 of 800 character(s) remaining.	Show Flight Plan Messages Details

# 4.1.4.2 TACTICAL SESSION

To access the data of a Tactical Session, the user must select the "Tactical" option in the option Combo-Box (), and the system shows the session available in the system (only one) as follows:

	Sessi	ons				
	Sessi	on Type Tactical	•	•		
		Name	•	Date	Hour	Duration
	۲	28/08/2017 - Monday	•	28/08/2017	08:45	6 h
	1 -	1 (1)				« < 1 > »
						Open Close
To interact with the	sessi	on data, the user m	ust	click on the l	button	<sup>Open</sup> as follows
	1-1(1	Go				44 6 1 3 3>
					(	Open Close
CCC-ATFM		AAI	/AT	FM/2017/V2.0	) Hand E	Book



When the process is completed, the system fills in the identification data of the session selected as highlighted in the figure below (left pane of the window).

Flov	v Securi	ty Control	Flight Plans	Meteorology	Support	Operability	Basic Data	Air Situation	
> Flov	v > Situa	ation An	alysis						
Visuali	ze Sessions	Current ses	sion: Tactical	28/08/201	7 - Monday	Hour: 09	9:00 Duration:	6 h	

**Note:** If the user wishes to change the type of session to be analyzed, the process can be resumed by accessing the Session (Visualize Sessions) button.

At this moment, the user must select one of the following tabs (right panel of the window):

Overview Demand Alert Demand Chart Time Table Flight Plan	(	Overview	Demand Alert	Demand Chart	Time Table	Flight Plan
---	---	----------	--------------	--------------	------------	-------------

Note: All the above shown tabs, work exactly as discussed in Strategical Sessions.

## 4.1.4.3 HISTORICAL SESSION

To access the data of a Historical Session, the user must select the "Historical" option in the option Combo-Box (), and the system shows the list of sessions available in the system as follows.


Sessions			
Session Type: Historical V	l		
Name	Date	Hour	Duration
12/10/2018 - Friday	12/10/2018	00:00	24 h
O 11/10/2018 - Thursday	11/10/2018	00:00	24 h
0 10/10/2018 - Wednesday	10/10/2018	00:00	24 h
09/10/2018 - Tuesday	09/10/2018	00:00	24 h
08/10/2018 - Monday	08/10/2018	00:00	24 h
07/10/2018 - Sunday	07/10/2018	00:00	24 h
06/10/2018 - Saturday	06/10/2018	00:00	24 h
05/10/2018 - Friday	05/10/2018	00:00	24 h
04/10/2018 - Thursday	04/10/2018	00:00	24 h
03/10/2018 - Wednesday	03/10/2018	00:00	24 h
1 - 10 (90) Go	~~	< 1 2	3 4 5 > >>
			Open Close

To interact with the session data, the user must select the session of interest () and click on the button as follows.

	Name 🇘	Date	Hour	Duration
0	12/10/2018 - Friday	12/10/2018	00:00	24 h
0	11/10/2018 - Thursday	11/10/2018	00:00	24 h
ullet	10/10/2018 - Wednesday	10/10/2018	00:00	24 h
0	09/10/2018 - Tuesday	09/10/2018	00:00	24 h

When the process is completed, the system fills in the identification data of the session selected as highlighted in the figure below (left panel of the window).

Flow	Security Control Fl	ight Plans C	Operability						
> Flow > Situation Analysis									
Visualize Sess	ions Current session	: Historical	10/10/2018 - Wednesday	Hour:	00:00	Duration:	24 h		

CCC-ATFM



Note: If the user wishes to change the session to be analyzed, the process can be resumed by accessing the Session ( ) button.

At this moment, the user must select one of the following tabs (right pane of the window):

|--|

Note: All the above shown tabs, work exactly as discussed in Strategical Sessions.

### 4.2 Session Demand Report Functionality

The purpose of this functionality is to allow the user to access the data recorded in a session. Such information is available during the period in which the user remains logged in the system.

When this functionality is selected, the system displays the demand reports recorded during the period in which the user remained logged in the system.

Flow	Security Control	Flight				
Automatic Session						
Session Demand Reports						
Capacity Projection						
Sector Time						
Collaborative Decision Making						
Manual	Manual Session					

> Flow >	> Flow > Session Demand Reports					
広告 (1997) (19977) (19977) (19977) (1997) (1997) (1997) (1997) (1997) (1997) (1					ÎD	Report Name
Session Type Strategical	Session Date 13/10/2018	Regulated Element Type Aerodrome	Regulated Element VABB	Report Name STRATEGICAL		Report Name: STRATEGICAL
						Selected Session  Session Type: Strategical 13/10/2018
						Regulated Element         Indicative:         VABB           Type:         Aerodrome         Indicative:         VABB
						Search Panel  Interval: @ 60min \45min \30min \15min \5min \
						Operation (e):         All         ✓         All         ✓         Plan Type (e):         ✓ PipL
						EOBT (=):         Image: Comparison of the compariso
1 - 1 (1)	00			« < 1	> >>	C > Renove

The number of reports saved is listed in the left panel as shown above.

CCC-ATFM



Note: When a logged user executes the "Exit" command, the system deletes all reports recorded.

This functionality provides the following interaction options.

Session Type	Session Date	Regulated Element Type	Regulated Element	Report Name	
Strategical	13/10/2018	Aerodrome	VABB	STRATEGICAL	

After selecting the search option, the system displays a form in the right panel containing the report basic data as follows.

### 4.2.1 Search Basic Data

To search the basic data of a report available in the system, the user must press the "Consult" () icon provided in the report of interest as signaled below.

Session Type: Strate	gical 13/10/2018						
Regulated Element							E
Type: Aerodrome				Indicative: VAB	в		
Search Panel Interval: 060min ( Operation (=):	45min 30min	15min 5min	All	State (=): Plan Type (=):	Preview/Finishe	d Canceled	Annulled
Begin Time (>=):	0	End Time (<):	6	Level (>=):		Level (<=):	1 <sub>2</sub> 3 <sup>2</sup>
Airline Callsign (=):	3	Indicative (=):		ADEP (=):		ADES (=):	
EOBT (=):	6	EET (=):		Takeoff (=):	©	Arrival (=):	
Асп. Туре (=):	0	Act. Category:	All	wake Turb.:	All	RV SIVI Status:	



When the "Yes" option is selected, the system deletes the record from the list included in the left panel and shows the following message:



Report removed successfully.

### • Viewing Reports in PDF format

1	内心					
	Session Type	Session Date	Regulated Element Type	Regulated Element	Report Name	
	Strategical	13/10/2018	Aerodrome	VABB	STRATEGICAL	

To view the report in PDF format, the user must select the icon **PD**.

## • Viewing/downloading Reports in CSV format

To view the report in CSV format, the user must select the  $(\stackrel{\circ}{2})$  icon.

ゆゆ					<u>۵</u>
Session Type	Session Date	Regulated Element Type	Regulated Element	Report Name	
Strategical	13/10/2018	Aerodrome	VABB	STRATEGICAL	

## General Report Deletion

Session Type Session Date Regulated Element Type Regulated Element Report Name	
Strategical 13/10/2018 Aerodrome VABB STRATEGICAL	

To delete all reports simultaneously, the user must select the (IIII) icon. The system then deletes all reports included in the system and updates the left panel as follows.



• Creation of New Report

卫公					ΰD
Session Type	Session Date	Regulated Element Type	Regulated Element	Report Name	



To create a new report, the user must select the () icon and the system displays the form to define the basic data of the report on the right panel, which must be completed by the user as follows.

Report Name			l
Report Name:			
Selected Session			
Session Type: Strategical			
Name	Date Date	* Hour	Duration
O 21/10/2018 - Sunday	21/10/2018	00:00	24 h
O 20/10/2018 - Saturday	20/10/2018	00:00	24 h
O 19/10/2018 - Friday	19/10/2018	00:00	24 h
0 18/10/2018 - Thursday	18/10/2018	00:00	24 h
0 17/10/2018 - Wednesday	17/10/2018	00:00	24 h
0 16/10/2018 - Tuesday	16/10/2018	00:00	24 h
O 15/10/2018 - Monday	15/10/2018	00:00	24 h
O 14/10/2018 - Sunday	14/10/2018	00:00	24 h
1-8(8) Regulated Element			X <b>1</b> X X
Type: Aerodrome 🗸	Indicative: O VABB	Search	
Regulated Element		Туре	•

Search Panel							Ξ
Interval:  Begin Time (>=):	030min 015min 0 5n	nin Activation (=): End Time (<):	All	State (=): Plan Type (=): Level (>=):	Preview/Finished Canceled A RPL FPL FIL Flight Schedule	nnulled	
Airline Callsign (=): EOBT (=): Acft. Type (=):		Indicative (=): EET (=): Acft. Category:	Ali 🗸	ADEP (=): Takeoff (=): Wake Turb.:	ADES (=):           Arrival (=):           All           VSM Status:	I All V	
						Save Ca	ancel



To complete the process, the user must press the "Save" (Save ) button and the system updates the left panel.

内心					11 🗅
Session Type	Session Date	Regulated Element Type	Regulated Element	Report Name	
Strategical	14/10/2018	Aerodrome	VABB	STRATEGICAL	

Besides this action, the system shows a success message.



# **4.3 Capacity Projection**

The purpose of this functionality is to enable the user to consult the capabilities of the regulated elements of interest by the selection of the type of regulated element and the definition of the period. This functionality provides a summary of the impacts suffered to the elements regulated in that period. In the interface will be presented data from the original capacity (nominal), the new value (degraded) and the percentage of degradation that was applied. The lists of impacting factors will also be presented (OPE and SUA)

Flow	Security Control	Flight
Automa	tic Session	
Sessio	n Demand Reports	
Capaci	ty Projection	
Sector	Time	
Collabo	rative Decision Mak	ing
Manual	Session	

To access this functionality click in Capacity Projection: the system offers several types of regulated consulted, elements that can be as shown in the following figures below:



CCC-ATFM



**Type Aerodrome**: after to fill the following fields: "Type", "indicative", "interval", "begin date and time" and "end date and time"

> Flow > Capacity Proje	ection											
Type: Aerodrome 💌	Indicative: VIDP	Inte	erval: 060min 045n	nin 030min 🖲 15min	Begin Date:	02/11/2016	() 02:0	0 End Date: 02	/11/2016	06:00		
	VIDP - INDIRA GANDI	HI INTERNATIONAL										
	d E											
	Capacities											
	Begin Date			End Date				Nominal	Degrad	ed		pact
	02/11/2016 - 02:	:00		02/11/2016 - 02:4	5			16	16			
	02/11/2016 - 02:	:45		02/11/2016 - 03:0	0			15	15			
	02/11/2016 - 03	:00		02/11/2016 - 03:4	5			16	16			
	02/11/2016 - 03	.40 :00		02/11/2016 - 04:0	5			10	10			
	02/11/2016 - 04	45		02/11/2016 - 05:0	0			15	15			
	02/11/2016 - 05:	:00		02/11/2016 - 05:4	5			16	16			
	02/11/2016 - 05:	:45		02/11/2016 - 06:0	0			15	15			
	(8)											
	OPE Impact											
	Type	Element	Resource		State	Start	End	Priority		Comment		Motive
	-		_		_	_	_		_	_	_	
	(0)											
	SUA Impact											
	Type Identif	ication 🚺 State	Name	Operational Condition	Start		End		Lowest Limi	t Highest Limit	Activation Mode	Observation
	RAR TEST9	Inactiv	e	Restricted	19/09/2016 - 09	:38	20/09/201	6 - 01:00	GND	F460		
	SUA VIR155	5A Inactiv	e HINDON I	Restricted	28/10/2015 - 11:	41 22/09/2016 - 02:00	18/09/201	6 - 23:59 23/09/2016 - 02:	00 F000	F999		

Similarly we can consult the capabilities of the other regulated elements of interest.

The system show the selected aerodrome to consult capacities, OPE impact and SUA impact.

VAAH - SARDAR VALLABHBHAI PATEL INT	ERNATIONAL			
▶⊠				
Capacities				
Begin Date	End Date	Nominal	Degraded	Impact
01/02/2015 - 08:00	14/02/2016 - 08:00	20	20	
(1)				
OPE Impact				
Type Element Resource	e State Start Er	d Priority	Comment	Motive
(0)				
SIIA Impact				
Type Identification State Name	Operational Condition   Start   End   1	_owest Limit  High	est Limit Activation I	lode Observation
(0)				



To generate consult in PDF click in 🖾 to generate consult in XLS click in 💌

# 4.4 Sector Time: (Not for use in this manual)

# 4.5 Collaborative Decision Making (CDM)

The Collaborative Decision Making (CDM) Module is the component that allows proposing a solution for strategic or tactical flow problems. The National Manager has tools to simulate the problem, correct it, and have a solution proposal to evaluate collaboratively with the Stake holders. Finally, the operational measures defined can be applied.

The CDM prepared by the user in "Being Analysed" window, will be in "Private" state initially. During this state, the data in the CDM scenario is available for corrections. When it is it is published. After it is published, it is available for the users for viewing under the same "Being Analysed" state. During this public state, the CDM is meant for corrections from the Stakeholders.

Next stage of the CDM scenario will be "Applied" When the same CDM is migrated to applied state by the user who created the scenario, corrections are possible for the CDM scenario, selected.

The FMP manager can view the CDM scenario and execution report in "being analyzed" and "applied "type drop down window. In the window shown below, an applied scenario is shown for illustration.

# **Being Analysed:**

Soa	narios						Sce	narios					
Ту	e Being Analysed 🔻					D	Тур	Applied V		The system has reache	ed the maxir	mum number of s	cenarios allowed
_												D ()	
	Name	Motivo	Date	hour	Duration	State		Name	Motive	Date	nour	Duration	State
	wanie v	wouve *	Date	nour	Duration	State	C	CDM3_VIDP_270817	ATFM MEASURES F	27/08/2017 - Sunday	12:00	03:00	Public
C	CDM1 VIDP 280817	ATEM MEASURES F	28/08/2017 - Monday	03:00	03:00	Public	C	CDM2 1//DR 270917	ATEM MEACUIDEC E	27/09/2017 Sunday	08-00	02.00	Duble
							-	CDM2_VIDP_2/081/	ATEM MEASURES F	2//06/2017 - Sunday	00.00	05.00	Public
C	TESTDELAY	test	24/08/2017 - Thursday	11:00	01:00	Private	C	CDM1_VIDP_270817	ATFM MEASURES F	27/08/2017 - Sunday	03:00	03:00	Public

Fig 1A

Fig 1B

**Note:** The FMP manager cannot create a scenario in CDM. The scenario windows is for illustration purpose only for FMP manager. Only the National Manager is authorized to create.

When the FMP Manager selects the scenario, from the fig. 1, visualize session window is displayed, the user may select Tabs as appropriate:

Flow	Security Control	Flight Plans	Meteorology	Support	Operability	Basic Data	Air Situation								
> Flow	> Collaborat	ive Decisi	on Making	J											
Visualize	Sessions TRIAL	Period: 05/01	1/2018 - 08:00 to	05/01/2018	- 11:00 Last U	pdate: 05/01/2	2018 - 07:10 Mes	isages: 501	Overview	Demand Alert	Demand Chart	Time Table	Flight Plan	Programs	١

Overview and Demand Alert Tabs: (as described earlier in Automatic session)



**Demand Chart Tab**: Here, in addition to functions described in Automatic Session, in CDM the FMP Manager can see which type of ATFM measures are applied by National Manager.

Demand Chart VID	)P																
Demand Type: Operation (=): Begin Time (>=): Plan Type (=): Search		Calculated  All F Calculated	Ini AE Er ⊽Flight Schedi	terval: DEP (=): nd Time (<): ule      Mix		● 60min ○	I5min © 30mii	n ○ 15min ○ ADES (=) Indicative	5min : (=):	RVSM Status	E. All	Acft. Type Equip Ca	(=): tegory:	All		Wake Turb:	All
80 40 20 0 3:00 RPL FPL	Flight Schedu	le Mix — S	aturation — Con	04:00 gestion — Pri	ogram Interval			05:	00			06.00				07:00	E
Viewed Fields																	
Indicative 🗘	ADEP 🗘	ADES 🗘	Graphic 🗘	EOBT	ЕТОТ 🗘	ETA 🗘	совт 🗘	стот 🗘	СТА 🗘	Delay 🗘	Plan Type 🏮	Route	Cat.	State 🗘	Activation	Program 🗘	Exempt
JAI759	VIDP	VOMM	03:00	02:50	03:00	05:24	02:50	03:00	05:24		FPL	Q23	С	Operational	INA		V
IGO393	VIDP	VERP	03:00	02:50	03:00	04:17	02:50	03:00	04:17		FPL	W33S KKJ W138	С	Operational	INA		V
AIC440	VOMM	VIDP	03:01	00:35	00:45	03:01	00:35	00:45	03:01		FPL	BODEL Q24 BAVOX/N042	D	Operational	INA		
AIC804	VOBL	VIDP	03:02	00:40	00:50	03:02	00:40	00:50	03:02		FPL	LATID Q22 HIA DCT AL	С	Operational	INA		
JAI2832	VIDN	VIDP	03:03	02:05	02:15	03:02	02:06	02:16	03:03	00:01	FPL	W85 SP W35	B	Operational	INA	ADP	
IG0132	VOBL	VIDP	03:04	00:35	00:45	03:04	00:35	00:45	03:04		FPL	Q22 HIA DCT ALBED/N0	C	Operational	INA		
IG0859	VIDP	VOMM	03:05	02:55	03:05	05:28	02:55	03:05	05:28		FPL	023	C	Operational	INA		
																	F.

Flight plan tab: (as described earlier in Automatic session)

## **Programs Tab:**



This option allows consult the programs applied in the scenario that is being consulted. When this option is accessed, the FMP Manager can view a window containing the following information on the programs applied in the scenario as shown below:

		tmu Login 22/12/2016 - 10:36 Ex	pires: 19:53			Log	out	<b>10:42 итс</b> 22/12/2016
FI	ow Security Control Flight Plans Operability							
> Flo	w > Collaborative Decision Mak	ing						
Visu	alize Sessions VOVZ CDM TE Period: 28/12	2016 - 03:00 to 28/12/2016 - 04:00	Last Update: 22/12/2016 - 10:29 Messag	jes: 0		Overview Demand Alert	Demand Chart Flight Plans	Programs Compliance Report
Prog	rams							
Pro	gram Name	Program	Туре	Name 🗘	Initial Time		Duration	
AD	P VOVZ	ADP	Aerodrome	VOVZ	28/12/2016 - 03:45		00:15	
AS	P VOVZ	ASP	Aerodrome	VOVZ	28/12/2016 - 03:00		00:45	8

- **Program Name –** this information is defined by the user when the program is created.
- **Program** this information is defined by the system when the user selects the type of program to be created.
- **Type** this information indicates the type of regulated element that was the focus of the program.
- **Name** this information indicates the name of regulated element that was the focus of the program.
- **Initial Time** this information shows the program starting time.
- **Duration** this information shows the duration of the program.

CCC-ATFM



# "Time Table" Tab: As described earlier in Strategical session.

# "Applied" Window:

Scer	iarios					
Тур	e Applied 🔻		The system has reache	d the maxir	num number of s	cenarios allowed
	Name 🇘	Motive 🇘	Date	hour	Duration	State
0	CDM2_VIDP_220817	ATFM MEASURES A	22/08/2017 - Tuesday	06:00	02:00	Public
0	CDM1_VIDP_220817	ATFM MEAUSRES F	22/08/2017 - Tuesday	03:00	03:00	Public
0	CDM3_VIDP_210817	ATFM MEASURES F	21/08/2017 - Monday	12:00	03:00	Public
0	CDM2_VIDP_210817	ATFM MEASURES F	21/08/2017 - Monday	06:00	03:00	Public
۲	CDM1_VIDP_210817	ATFM MEASURES F	21/08/2017 - Monday	03:00	03:00	Public
0	CDM3_VIDP_200817	ATFM MEASURES A	20/08/2017 - Sunday	12:00	04:00	Public
0	CDM2_VIDP_200817	ATFM MEASURES A	20/08/2017 - Sunday	06:00	02:00	Public
0	CDM1_VIDP_200817	ATFM MEASURES A	20/08/2017 - Sunday	03:00	03:00	Public
0	CDM3_VIDP_190817	ATFM MEASURES A	19/08/2017 - Saturday	12:00	03:00	Public
0	CDM2_VIDP_190817	ATFM MEASURES D	19/08/2017 - Saturday	06:00	03:00	Public
1	10 (114/150) <u>Co</u>			_	« « 1	2 3 > >>
	Execution Report	Confirm				Open Close

**Execution report:** The execution report of the applied CDM scenario can be taken in PDF or CSV format as shown in the window below.

enario: CD stive: AT	DM1_VID	P_21081 SURES F	7 FOR VID	P						Period:	21/08/2017 - 03:00	to 21/08/2017 - 08:00		•	lectan	sula
Valididy: ATFM ME/	21 ASURES	108/2017 FOR VIC	)P	03:00	]		_									]
nount plans nin: 13%	s delaye	d: 83	Sum p 15 m	alans de nin: 609	lay: 19 6	:44	Delay 3	Averaç 0 min:	ge: 00:1 98%	4 Maxim	um delay min: 61 45 min: 98%	min Total flights in the 60 min: 98%	program: 225			
ndicative	ADEP	ADES	EOBT	ETOT	ETA	COBT	стот	CTA <sup>*</sup>	Delay	Flight Type	Airline	Route	Program	Receiver List		<b>^</b>
TI868	VOBL	VIDP	01:20	01:30	03:44	01:27	01:37	03:51	00:07	FPL	VISTARA	Q22 HIA DCT ALBED/N0	ADP, ADP, COP,		目	
A1822	VOMM	VIDP	01:00	01:10	03:28	01:27	01:37	03:55	00:27	FPL	JET AIRWAYS	Q24	ADP, DLA			
30976	VOMM	VIDP	01:00	01:10	03:25	01:29	01:39	03:54	00:29	FPL	IFLY	Q24	ADP			1
AIQ11	VOCI	VIDP	01:15	01:25	04:04	01:29	01:39	04:18	00:14	FPL	JET AIRWAYS	W118 CCB W43 BIA Q22	ADP, COP, COP			1
OW116	VOBL	VIDP	01:10	01:20	03:34	01:37	01:47	04:01	00:27	FPL	GOAIR	LATID Q22 HIA DCT AL	ADP, DLA, DLA,			1
38GV	VABB	VIDP	01:30	01:40	03:11	01:38	01:48	03:19	80:00	FPL		DOTIP Q1 DIPAS	ADP			1
C884	VABB	VIDP	01:30	01:40	03:13	01:38	01:48	03:21	80:00	FPL	AIRINDIA	DOTIP Q1 DIPAS	ADP			1
A1836	VOBL	VIDP	01:30	01:40	03:55	01:40	01:50	04:05	00:10	FPL	JET AIRWAYS	Q22 HIA DCT ALBED/N0	ADP, ADP, COP,			1
AI301	VABB	VIDP	01:30	01:40	03:14	01:42	01:52	03:26	00:12	FPL	JET AIRWAYS	Q1	ADP			1
30516	VOCI	VIDP	01:30	01:40	04:20	01:44	01:54	04:34	00:14	FPL	IFLY	W118 CCB W43 BIA Q22	ADP, COP, COP			
LL4687	VAAH	VIDP	01:45	01:55	03:02	01:47	01:57	03:04	00:02	FPL	LITE JET	Q3 BUBNU Q1	ADP			
EJ104	VOMM	VIDP	01:30	01:40	03:55	01:49	01:59	04:15	00:19	FPL	SPICEJET	Q24	ADP, ADP, COP,			
08228	VOBL	VIDP	01:35	01:45	03:59	01:52	02:02	04:16	00:17	FPL	IFLY	Q22 HIA DCT ALBED/N0	ADP, ADP, COP,			1
T1720	VECC	VIDP	01:40	01:50	03:37	01:53	02:03	03:50	00:13	FPL	VISTARA	R460 LKN R594	ADP, DLA, DLA,			
	VECC	VIDE	01-30	01.40	02.22	01.68	02.04	03-48	00.08	501	AIRINDIA	DARA LIVIN DEAA	ADD DIA			

CCC-ATFM



Select Execution report from the above window and click the "Confirm" button. The report will be generated as shown in the following figure. It can be downloaded in PDF, XLS or CSV format.

				7	k	-	AIRPOI (A Publ Rajiv G New De FONE: FAX.: 9	RTS AU ic Sector andhi Bh alhi - 110 91-11-24 11-11-24	THORITY r Underta hawan, Si 003 4632950 532950	OF INDIA king - Miniratna- afdarjung Airpor	-Category-1) t	)	
Scenario situation													
Scenario:	CDM	1_VIDP	210817					Pe	riod:21/0	3/2017 - 03:00	to 21	/08/2017 - 06:00	
Motive: ATEM MEASURES FOR VIDP													
			0.4 100 10										
Advisory	Valid	iay:	21/08/2	017 - 03:0	0								
ATFM MEAS	URES FC	R VIDP											
Amount pl	ans dela	ved:		83			Sum	plans de	lav: 19:44	Delay Avera	ge:00:14	Maximum delay min: 61 Total fligh	ts in the program:225
5 min:	13	%			15 m	in: 60%			30 m	in:98%		45 min: 98% 60 m	nin:98%
													Total: 106
to disation	4050	4050	FORT	FTOT		CORT	CTOT	074	Delay	Fileba Torra	Abdiese	Brute	Provenue
Indicative	ADEP	ADES	EUBI	EIUI	EIA	COBI	CIOI	UIA	Delay	Flight Type	Ainine	Route	Program
10000		VIDP	01:20	01:30	03:44	01:27	01:37	03:51	00:07	FPL	VISTARA	Q22 HIA DCT ALBED/NO	ADP, ADP, COP, DI
VTI868	10004444	MODD	04-00	04-40	1 113220	01:27	01:37	03:55	00:27		JEI	11/4	400.014
VTI868 JAI822	VOMM	VIDP	01:00	01:10	02:05	04-00	04-00	0.0.54	00.00	50	IFT M	024	ADP, DLA
VTI868 JAI822 IGO976	VOMM	VIDP	01:00	01:10	03:25	01:29	01:39	03:54	00:29	FPL	IFLY	Q24	ADP, DLA ADP
VTI868 JAI822 IGO976 JAI911	VOMM VOMM VOCI	VIDP VIDP VIDP	01:00 01:00 01:15	01:10 01:10 01:25	03:25	01:29	01:39	03:54 04:18	00:29	FPL FPL	IFLY JET	Q24 Q24 W118 CCB V43 BIA Q22	ADP, DLA ADP ADP, COP, COP
VTI868 JAI822 IGO976 JAI911 GOW116	VOMM VOMM VOCI VOBL	VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP	01:00 01:00 01:15 01:10	01:10 01:10 01:25 01:20	03:25 04:04 03:34	01:29 01:29 01:37	01:39 01:39 01:47	03:54 04:18 04:01	00:29 00:14 00:27	FPL FPL FPL	IFLY JET GOAIR	Q24 Q24 W118 CCB W43 BIA Q22 LATID Q22 HIA DCT AL	ADP, DLA ADP ADP, COP, COP ADP, DLA, DLA, DL
VTI868 JAI822 IGO976 JAI911 GOW116 N36GV	VOMM VOMM VOCI VOBL VABB	VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP	01:00 01:00 01:15 01:10 01:30	01:10 01:25 01:20 01:40	03:25 04:04 03:34 03:11	01:29 01:29 01:37 01:38	01:39 01:39 01:47 01:48	03:54 04:18 04:01 03:19	00:29 00:14 00:27 00:08	FPL FPL FPL FPL	IFLY JET GOAIR	Q24 W118 CC8 W43 BIA Q22 LATID Q22 HIA DCT AL DOTIP Q1 DIPAS	ADP, DLA ADP ADP, COP, COP ADP, DLA, DLA, DL ADP
VTI868 JAI822 IGO976 JAI911 GOW116 N36GV AIC864	VOMM VOMM VOCI VOBL VABB VABB	VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP	01:00 01:00 01:15 01:10 01:30 01:30	01:10 01:25 01:20 01:40 01:40	03:25 04:04 03:34 03:11 03:13	01:29 01:29 01:37 01:38 01:38	01:39 01:39 01:47 01:48 01:48	03:54 04:18 04:01 03:19 03:21	00:29 00:14 00:27 00:08 00:08	FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL	IFLY JET GOAIR AIRINDIA	Q24 Q24 W118 CCB W43 BIA Q22 LATID Q22 HIA DCT AL DOTIP 01 DIPAS DOTIP 01 DIPAS DOTIP 01 DIPAS	ADP, DLA ADP ADP, COP, COP ADP, DLA, DLA, DL ADP ADP ADP
VTI868 JAI822 IGO976 JAI911 GOW116 N36GV AIC864 JAI836	VOMM VOMM VOCI VOBL VABB VABB VOBL	VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP	01:00 01:00 01:15 01:10 01:30 01:30 01:30	01:10 01:25 01:20 01:40 01:40 01:40	03:25 04:04 03:34 03:11 03:13 03:55 03:14	01:29 01:29 01:37 01:38 01:38 01:40	01:39 01:39 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:50 01:50	03:54 04:18 04:01 03:19 03:21 04:05 03:28	00:29 00:14 00:27 00:08 00:08 00:10	FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL	IFLY JET GOAIR AIRINDIA JET	Q24 W118 CCB W43 BIA Q22 LATID Q22 HA DCT AL DOTIP Q1 DIPAS DOTIP Q1 DIPAS Q22 HIA DCT ALBEDIND	ADP, DLA ADP ADP, COP, COP ADP, DLA, DLA, DL ADP ADP ADP, ADP, COP, ADP
VTI868 JAI822 IGO976 JAI911 GOW116 N36GV AIC864 JAI836 JAI301 IGO516	VOMM VOMM VOCI VOBL VABB VABB VOBL VABB	VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP	01:00 01:00 01:15 01:10 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	01:10 01:25 01:20 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40	03:25 04:04 03:34 03:11 03:13 03:55 03:14	01:29 01:29 01:37 01:38 01:38 01:40 01:42 01:44	01:39 01:39 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:50 01:52 01:54	03:54 04:18 04:01 03:19 03:21 04:05 03:26 04:34	00:29 00:14 00:27 00:08 00:08 00:10 00:12 00:14	FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL	IFLY JET GOAIR AIRINDIA JET JET	224 W118 CCB W43 BIA 022 LATID 022 HIA DCT AL DOTIP 01 DIPAS DOTIP 01 DIPAS 027 HIA DCT ALBEDNO 01 W118 CCB W43 BIA 022	ADP, DLA ADP ADP, COP, COP, COP ADP, DLA, DLA, DL ADP ADP ADP, ADP, COP, ADP COP, COP
VTI868 JAI822 IGO976 JAI911 GOW116 N36GV AIC864 JAI836 JAI301 IGO516	VOMM VOMM VOCI VOBL VABB VOBL VABB VOBL VABB	VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP	01:00 01:15 01:10 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30	01:10 01:25 01:20 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:55	03:25 04:04 03:34 03:11 03:13 03:55 03:14 04:20 03:02	01:29 01:29 01:37 01:38 01:38 01:40 01:42 01:44	01:39 01:39 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:50 01:52 01:54 01:57	03:54 04:18 04:01 03:19 03:21 04:05 03:26 04:34	00:29 00:14 00:27 00:08 00:08 00:10 00:12 00:14 00:02	FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL	IFLY JET GOAIR AIRINDIA JET JET IFLY	224 W118 CC8 W43 BIA 022 LATID 022 HIA DCT AL DOTIP 01 DIPAS DOTIP 01 DIPAS 022 HIA DCT ALBEDINO 01 W118 CC8 W43 BIA 022 01 C0 BILBAL 01	ADP, DLA ADP ADP, COP, COP ADP, DLA, DLA, DL ADP ADP ADP, ADP, COP, ADP, COP, COP ADP
VTI868 JAI822 IGO976 JAI911 GOW116 N36GV AIC864 JAI836 JAI301 IGO616 JLL4687 SE 104	VOMM VOMM VOCI VOBL VABB VABB VOBL VABB VOCI VAAH	VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP	01:00 01:15 01:15 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:45 01:45	01:10 01:25 01:20 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:55 01:40	03:25 04:04 03:34 03:11 03:13 03:55 03:14 04:20 03:02 03:56	01:29 01:37 01:38 01:38 01:40 01:42 01:44 01:47 01:49	01:39 01:39 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:50 01:52 01:54 01:57 01:59	03:54 04:18 04:01 03:19 03:21 04:05 03:26 04:34 03:04	00:29 00:14 00:27 00:08 00:08 00:10 00:12 00:14 00:02 00:19	FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL	IFLY JET GOAIR AIRINDIA JET JET IFLY LITE JET	024 024 W118 CCB W43 BIA 022 LATID 022 HIA DCT AL. DOTIP 01 DIPAS 022 HIA DCT ALBEDINO 01 W118 CCB W43 BIA 022 03 BUBINU 01 024	ADP, DLA ADP ADP, COP, COP ADP, DLA, DLA, DL ADP ADP, ADP, COP, ADP ADP, COP, COP ADP ADP, COP, COP
VTI868 JAI822 IGO976 JAI911 GOW116 N38GV AIC864 JAI836 JAI301 IGO516 JLL4687 SEJI04	VOMM VOMM VOCI VOBL VABB VABB VOBL VABB VOCI VAAH VOMM	VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP	01:00 01:15 01:15 01:10 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:45 01:30 01:45	01:10 01:10 01:25 01:20 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:55 01:40 01:45	03:25 04:04 03:34 03:11 03:13 03:55 03:14 04:20 03:02 03:56 03:56	01:29 01:37 01:38 01:38 01:40 01:42 01:44 01:47 01:49 01:52	01:39 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:50 01:52 01:54 01:57 01:59 02:02	03:54 04:18 04:01 03:19 03:21 04:05 03:26 04:34 03:04 04:15 04:16	00:29 00:14 00:27 00:08 00:08 00:10 00:12 00:14 00:02 00:19 00:17	FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL	IFLY JET GOAIR AIRINDIA JET JET IFLY LITE JET SPICEJET		ADP, DLA           ADP           ADP, COP, COP           ADP, DLA, DLA, DL           ADP           ADP           ADP           ADP, ADP, COP,           ADP, ADP, COP, COP           ADP, ADP, COP, COP           ADP, ADP, ADP, COP, COP           ADP           ADP, ADP, DAP, DAP, COP, COP
VTI868 JAI822 IGO976 JAI911 GOW116 N36GV AIC864 JAI836 JAI836 JAI836 JAI836 JAI836 JAI836 JAI836 JAI836 JAI836 JAI836 JAI836 JAI822 JAI822 JAI822 JAI822 JAI822 JAI822 JAI822 JAI822 JAI822 JAI822 JAI822 JAI822 JAI911 GO676 SEJ10 JAI822 JAI822 JAI911 GO676 SEJ10 JAI822 JAI822 JAI911 GO676 JAI911 GO676 JAI822 JAI822 JAI822 JAI822 JAI821 JAI827 JAI827 JAI836 JAI837 JA	VOMM VOMM VOCI VOBL VABB VABB VOBL VABB VOCI VAAH VOMM VOBL VCC	VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP VIDP	01:00 01:00 01:15 01:10 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:30 01:45 01:35 01:40	01:10 01:10 01:25 01:20 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:40 01:55 01:40 01:55 01:40	03:25 04:04 03:34 03:11 03:13 03:55 03:14 04:20 03:02 03:56 03:59 03:37	01:29 01:29 01:37 01:38 01:40 01:42 01:44 01:47 01:49 01:52 01:52	01:39 01:47 01:48 01:48 01:50 01:52 01:54 01:57 01:59 02:02 02:02	03:54 04:18 04:01 03:19 03:21 04:05 03:26 04:34 03:04 04:15 04:16 03:50	00:29 00:14 00:27 00:08 00:08 00:10 00:12 00:14 00:02 00:19 00:17 00:13	FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL FPL	IFLY JET GOAIR AIRINDIA JET JET IFLY LITE JET SPICEJET IFLY VISTARA		ADP, DLA ADP ADP, COP, COP, COP ADP, DLA, DLA, DL ADP ADP, ADP, COP, COP ADP ADP, COP, COP ADP ADP, ADP, COP, COP ADP, ADP, COP, COP ADP, ADP, COP, COP ADP, ADP, COP, COP

# **Compliance report tab:**

The Compliance Report is available for users after the scenario is in "Applied" State and can be viewed for the previous day.

	Flow	Security Control	Flight Plans	Meteorology	Support	Operability	Basic Data	Air Situation							
>	Flow >	Flow > Collaborative Decision Making													
	Visualize Sessions CDM1_VIDP_2 Period: 2208/2017-08:00 to 2208/2017-08:00 Last Update: 2208/2017-00:04 Messages: 1734 Overview Demand Alert Demand Chart Flight Plans Programs Compliance Rep									Compliance Report					

# Sample Compliance Report:

alize Sessio		P 2 Parin	d: 20/08/2017.	08:00 to 20	08/2017 - 08:0	)   act   Indate	20/08/2017	.03:08 Massar	nes: 0527	(	Oraniau	Demand Alext	Descend Chart	Dista Disea	0	C
	00.12_10		0. 20002011			, cast option	. 20002011		ges. 666.		Overview	Demand Alert	Demand Chart	riight rians	Frograms	Compliance Re
n in an Re																
		-				Ported - 20										
ve: Aī	FM MEASURES	ÁT DELHI DUE C	EMAND AND CA	PACITY IMBAI	ANCE	renou. 20	00/2017 - 00.0	0 10 20002	017 - 00.00							
sory: AT lidy: 20	FM MEASURES / 08/2017 - 02:00	AT DELHI DUE C	DEMAND AND CA	PACITY IMBAI	ANCE											
	Constinue															
	Complianc	e nistogram								Total and On Thine Statistics						
	/									Total Standard Deviation:	40 min					
	6			_						Total Minimum:	-35 min					
										Total Counts:	38					
	5								_	On Time Mean: On Time Standard Deviation	-4 min					
										On Time Counts:	5					
	4									On Time Percent:	13.16%					
ber of Fligh	ts								_							
										Early and Late Statistics:						
	2									Early Mean:	20 min					
										Early Standard Deviation: 1 Early Counts: 4	0 min					
	1									Early Percent: 1	0.53%					
	0									Late Mean: 4 Late Standard Deviation: 3	17 min 15 min					
	-25	0	25	50	75	100	125	150	175	Late Counts: 2	9					
										Late Percent: 7	0.32%					
				Movern	ent Early/Delay	ad(min)										

CCC-ATFM

	ons CDI	12_VIDP_2.	Period:	20/08/2017	- 06:00 to 20/08/2017	- 08:00 Last Update: 20/08/2	017-03:06 Messages: 9587	Overview	Demand Alert	Demand Chart	Flight Plans	Programs	Compliance
Total		38	4	5	29 33								
	· · · · ·												
epantoren	compliance	by Ampon											
IDEP	Total	Early	On Time	Late	Non-Compliant	% Non-Compliant	% Compliant						
ABB	0	0	4	2	2	33.33	00.07						
UBL	0	0	3	2	2	40.00	00.00						
109	•	2	1	2	4	80.00	20.00						
ISR DUD	4	1	3	0	1	20.00	75.00						
Una II K	2	4	1	1	2	100.00	0.00						
COT	2	1	1		4	50.00	50.00						
	1	0	1	0	0	0.00	100.00						
	4	0	0	1	1	100.00	0.00						
ERP	1	0	1	0	0	0.00	100.00						
ERC	1	0	1	0	0	0.00	100.00						
777	1	0	1	0	0	0.00	100.00						
IJP	1	0	0	1	1	100.00	0.00						
/OMM	1	0	0	1	1	100.00	0.00						
EBN	1	0	1	0	0	0.00	100.00						
/IDN	1	0	0	1	1	100.00	0.00						
JU	1	0	1	0	0	0.00	100.00						
ICG	1	1	0	0	1	100.00	0.00						
IPT	1	0	0	1	1	100.00	0.00						
	38	6	19	13	10								

### 4.6 Manual Session Functionality

Manual session is created by the user to simulate traffic situation based on flight plan and regulated elements in the system. The basic difference between the automatic session and manual session is that in automatic session, we cannot change the data for e.g. flight intentions, regulated elements and session duration but in manual session we can manipulate according to the needs and it also provides additional functionality like route tab.

Flow	Flow Security Control Flight							
Automa	tic Session							
Session Demand Reports								
Capacity Projection								
Sector	Sector Time							
Collabo	Collaborative Decision Making							
Manual	Session							

To access a Manual Session, the user must select the Manual Session option in the Flow Subsystem as follows.

When this functionality is selected, the system displays the following window.





Ianual Session				
				C
Name	Date	Hour	Duration	State
O TEST_FMP - Monday	15/10/2018	08:00	2 h	Private
1 - 1 (1) <u>Go</u>				<< < 1 > »
Clone				Open Close

In this window we can see that a manual session TEST\_FMP already exists. We can interact with this session by selecting it or we can create a new manual session with the help of add button.

When we select TEST\_FMP, then the following window appears.

### (LEFT PANEL)

Visualize Sessions TEST\_FMP 15/10/2018 - Monday Period: 15/10/2018 - 08:00 To 15/10/2018 - 10:00 Duration: 02:00

# (RIGHT PANEL)

Overview Demand Alert Demand Chart Time	Table Flight Plan Route Regulated Element Remark
---	--

# **Type of Session Identification**

This information is displayed on the left side of the screen and identifies the type of session that is being treated.



### **Session Content**

The several ways to interact with Manual Sessions are shown in the right end of the session type identification line.

When the View Sessions (Visualize Sessions) option is selected, the System shows the list of Manual Sessions that the Flow Manager can interact with, which are displayed in the right pane depicted above.

CCC-ATFM AAI/ATFM/2017/V2.0 Hand Book pg. 80



We can create two types of Manual Session, which are:

Public Sessions: may be accessed by the Flow Manager registered.

**Private Sessions**: may be accessed only by the manager that originated the session, and are maintained for one hundred and twenty (120) hours after the reference date (date corresponding to the session period finishing time). After this period, they are suppressed automatically.

The information displayed identifies the Session with the following data:

Icon that allows checking	g a session of interest.
Name (Name:	) – field that identifies the session name.State (
State: Private	) – field that identifies the Private Sessions or
Public Sessions	
Begin Date (Begin Date:	) – identifies the session Begin date.
Begin Time ( Begin Hour:	) – identifies the UTC time the session starts.
Duration (Duration:	1 identifies the session duration.

Besides the information related to the manual sessions stored in the system, the interaction screen has the following options:

• D- allows the user to create a new manual session. When this icon is selected, the system shows the following window for completion.

Manual Session	
Name:	TEST_FMP
State:	Private V
Begin Date:	15/10/2018
Begin Hour:	© 08:00
Duration:	2 v hour
Update Automatically:	
Remove Automatically:	✓
	Add Cancel

Clone - allows cloning a session included in the list (Strategic, Tactical, or Historic).

CCC-ATFM



22/10/2018 - Monday	22/10/2018	00:00	24.5				
			24 n				
21/10/2018 - Sunday	21/10/2018	00:00	24 h				
20/10/2018 - Saturday	20/10/2018	00:00	24 h				
19/10/2018 - Friday	19/10/2018	00:00	24 h				
18/10/2018 - Thursday	18/10/2018	00:00	24 h				
17/10/2018 - Wednesday	17/10/2018	00:00	24 h				
16/10/2018 - Tuesday	16/10/2018	00:00	24 h				
7 (7) <u>Go</u>			« < 1 > »				
1 - 7 (7)     60     << < 1 > >       lame:							
	20/10/2018 - Saturday 19/10/2018 - Friday 18/10/2018 - Thursday 17/10/2018 - Wednesday 16/10/2018 - Tuesday (7)	20/10/2018 - Saturday 20/10/2018 19/10/2018 - Friday 19/10/2018 18/10/2018 - Thursday 18/10/2018 17/10/2018 - Wednesday 17/10/2018 18/10/2018 - Tuesday 18/10/2018 (7) co	20/10/2018 - Saturday 20/10/2018 00:00 19/10/2018 - Friday 19/10/2018 00:00 18/10/2018 - Thursday 18/10/2018 00:00 17/10/2018 - Wednesday 17/10/2018 00:00 18/10/2018 - Tuesday 16/10/2018 00:00 (7) €0 Private ▼				

Remove - This icon is provided whenever a session is selected to allow its removal against confirmation.



<sup>Open</sup> - allows selecting the session of interest, and after this step the system completes the identification data of the session selected as highlighted in the figure below.

Visualize Sessions TEST 3 03/07/2015 - Saturday Period: 03/07/2015 - 10:00 to 03/08/2015 - 05:00 Duration: 19:00

Note: If the user wishes to change the type of session to be analyzed, the process can be resumed by

accessing the Session (**Visualize Sessions**) button.

**Note:** Out of the following 6 tabs, the functionalities for the "Overview", "Demand Alert", "Demand Chart" and "Flight Plans" have already been discussed in Strategical-Automatic Sessions.

Ove	rview	Demand Alert	Demand Chart	Time Table	Flight Plan	Route	Regulated Element	Remark
-----	-------	--------------	--------------	------------	-------------	-------	-------------------	--------

Note: The remaining 2 tabs are explained as follows.

CCC-ATFM

# 4.6.1 Route Tab

This option allows the user to change flight routes in batch. For that is necessary search the flight plans that have a specific route, select the flight plans that will have the route changed and then write the new route at the "Replace by" field. After confirming the action, the system will extract the route from each flight plan, and in case of a successful extraction, it will change the route.



First, search the flight plans that have a specific route, as shown in the figure below.

Search Route									
Route: Q1 BUBNU Q3	Search								

After clicking in the "Search" button, the system shows all plans that contain the route specified as follows.

	Flight Type	Indicative	ADEP	ADES	EOBT	State	Activate Flight Plan	Route	Inconsistency		
	Flight Schedule	JAJ416	VABB	VUP	12:45	Operational	INA	Q1 BUBNU Q3			
	RPL	IGO217	VABB	VUP	13:45	Operational	INA	Q1 BUBNU Q3			
	RPL	IGO696	VABB	VUP	12:05	Operational	INA	Q1 BUBNU Q3			
	Flight Schedule	JAI2055	VABB	VUP	00:25	Operational	INA	Q1 BUBNU Q3			
	RPL	IGO416	VABB	VUP	04:10	Annuled	INA	Q1 BUBNU Q3			
	RPL         IG0117         VAPO         VUP         18:55         Operational         INA         DCT PUN W28 BBB Q1 LOLTO/IN0439F310 Q1 BUBNU Q3 JUP DCT										
	Z         Flight Schedule         AIC611         VABB         VUP         06:00         Operational         INA         Clinical         Q1 BUBNU Q3										
	RPL         IGO207         VABB         VUP         00:10         Annuled         INA         Q1 BUBNU Q3										
	Flight Schedule         JAI2053         VABB         VUP         08:50         Operational         INA         Q1 BUBNU Q3										
	Flight Schedule	GOW391	VABB	VUP	09:55	Operational	INA	Q1 BUBNU Q3			
P         Flight Schedule         GOW390         VABB         VUP         00:20         Operational         INA         Q1 BUBNU Q3											
(11)											
Repla	(1) inglace by: at0 of b00 develop() remaining.										

CCC-ATFM



To change the route, the user must select the plans of interest and assign a new route by completing the field "Replace by", located just below of the list.

To complete the change, the user must click at the "Save" button.

# 4.6.2 Regulated Element Tab

This option (**Regulated Element**) allows the user to create a new Regulated Element, search and change its parameters with the purpose of evaluating the impact due to the changes in capacity values. It is important to highlight that after editing a Regulated Element, the system will not be able to automatically update it. When this option is selected, the system displays a screen just like the Regulated Element option in the Flow menu, as illustrated in the figure below.

	SKYFLOW									
> Flow >	> Manual	Session								
Visualize Sec	clone 28102	2016 28/10/20	16 - Friday	Period: 28/10/2018 - 00:00 to 29/10/2018 - 00:00 Densilen: 24:00	Overview	Domand Alert	Domand Chart	Flight Plans	Route	Regulated Element
Type: Nome:	Aerodromas	-	Soarch							
1 Trees										
Arredrome		VAAN								
Asrodroma		VADB								
Aerodrome	×	VABJ	-							
Aarodroma		VABO								
Asrodroma		VADI								
Aarackama		VADN								
Aerodrome		VADS								
Aerodrome	1		100							
Aeredrome	N 1	VAGN	100							
Aerodrome	N	VAID	-							
Aerodrome	1	VAJD								
Aerodrome	\ \	VAU								
Aerodrome		MLAV								
Aerodrome		VAL								
Assochome										
Aerodrome		VANP								
Aerodrome		VANR								
12 000(1)		100 × 13								

# 4.6.3 Remark Tab

This option (<sup>Remark</sup>) allows user to add remarks to the manual session created for future references.

> Flow > Manual Session											
Visualize Sessions TEST01 26:09/2018 - Wednesday Period: 26:09/2018 - 05:00 To 26:09/2018 - 08:00 Duration: 03:00	Overview	Demand Alert	Demand Chart	Time Table	Flight Plan	Route	Regulated Element	Remark			
Save											
Remark											
Remark	_	_	_			_	_				



# **5. SECURITY**

In security control tab, two functionalities are available for FMP users.

- Change personal information
- Audit Control

Flow	Security Control	Flight Plans	Operability			
	Change Personal I					
	Audit Control	Audit Control				

## • Change personal information

The user can edit change password, general data and contact information (Phone). The FMP user after login with the old password can change password, the password is valid for 180 days.

The grey shaded boxes are not editable. The shadow boxes are mandatory fields created during initial registration. The user can save the edited information.

	Flow Security Control Flight Plans Operability
	Security Control > Change Personal Information
ī	Change password
	Current password:       New password:
	General Data
	First Name:         DCBA         Last name:         BA         Birthdate:         01/01/1972         Email:         dhg@gmail.com           AADHAR:         345353780798
	Company:         AFG         Department:         Function:         Position:           AIS Room:         ANAC code:         ICAO Code:         •
	Address:         Number:         Compl.         District:         City.           PIN:         State:         Country:

### • Audit Control

In this functionality the user can see the details of login and options exercise. The details of activity performed can be saved as PDF or Excel sheets.

Security Control > /	Audit Control								
									/
Search									
Beried: 29/11/2016	() In: 29/11/2016	Component All			Event Tune:				Event
renod: 29/11/2016	to: 29/11/2016	Component: All			Event Type: 70				Event:
Jser: aai12		Element Id:							
ivents									
									内國
Time	Component	C Event type	Element	Element ID	Occurrence	User	Ĵ IP	Detail	
29/11/2016 - 05:06:33	ACC - Access Control	Password Change by User	User	aai12	Success	aai12	172.16.104.121		
29/11/2016 - 05:04:42	ACC - Access Control	Invalid Password	User		Fail	aai12	172.16.104.121		
29/11/2016 - 04:37:10	ACC - Access Control	Invalid Password	User		Fail	aai12	172.16.104.121		
29/11/2016 - 04:37:10	ACC - Access Control	Out of Attempt Login	User		Fail	aai12	172.16.104.121		
29/11/2016 - 04:27:40	ACC - Access Control	Invalid Password	User		Fail	aai12	172.16.104.121		
29/11/2016 - 04:27:30	ACC - Access Control	Invalid Password	User		Fail	aai12	172.16.104.121		
29/11/2016 - 04:13:05	ACC - Access Control	Logout	User	aai12	Success	aai12	172.16.104.133		
29/11/2016 - 04:12:20	ACC - Access Control	Password Change by User	User	aai12	Success	aai12	172.16.104.133		
29/11/2016 - 04:10:27	ACC - Access Control	Invalid Password	User		Fail	aai12	172.16.104.133		
29/11/2016 - 04:10:12	ACC - Access Control	Invalid Password	User		Fail	aai12	172.16.104.133		



# 6. FLIGHT PLAN

This functionality provides affected routes sub functionality for FMP operator as shown in the figure below.

Flow	Security Control	Flight Plans	Opera	bility
		Affected Rout	es	

# 6.1 Affected Routes Functionality

This functionality is intended to present the routes registered in the system that being affected by the creation of a SUA or a Polygon. When identified this impact, the flow manager can get a sense of the amount of elements (routes) that are being affected. With this information and with an operational analysis will be possible to adopt alternative procedures if that impact is significant for the evolution of traffic.

> Flight P	lans > Affected	d Routes
Distance in the second		
Type: Polygon	Nome:	
		Search
Type 🌣	Name	-
Polygon	FORCETEST	
Polygon	POL1	8
Polygon	POLYGONI	
Polygon	PRESSAOART	
Polygon	SABONETE	
Polygon	TESTEKLEDER	
Polygon	TESTEPOLIG	
1-7(7)	65	ec e 1 > >>

On the left screen the system show the following figure:

Type: Polygon	Name:		Search
Type 🗢	Name		-
Polygon	FORCETEST		
Polygon	POL1		
Polygon	POLYGON1		
Polygon	PRESSAOART		
Polygon	SABONETE		
Polygon	TESTEKLEBER		
Polygon	TESTEPOLIG		
1 - 7 (2)	Go	<< <	1 > >>

The figure above show two fields that contains:

- Type: Polygon and SUA (Special Use Area)
- Name: Insert the name if known.

CCC-ATFM



By Clicking in consult ( b) the left screen the system show in the right screen the following figure:

In this screen can consult the following: Type, ADEP, ADES, Airline ICAO Code, Equipment(s), Route and Additional information.

Affected Routes						
Type 🌩	ADEP \$	ADES \$	Airline ICAO Code 🛛 🗢	Acft.Type(s) 🚽	Route	Additional information 🗢
Verified	VILK	VEPT	VTI	A109	DCT	
Verified	VEPT	VIDP	AIC	A319	W45 LKN R594	
Verified	VIDP	VEPT	AIC	A319, A321	DCT ALI R460 LKN W45 BODOG DCT	
Verified	VIDP	VEPT	AIG	A319, A321	DCT ALI R480 LKN W45 BODOG DCT	
Verified	VEPT	VILK	IGO	A320	W45	
Verified	VEPT	VIDP	IGO	A320	W45 LKN R594	
Verified	VEPT	VIDP	GOW	A320	W45 LKN R594	
Not Verified	VEPT	VIDP	AIC	A320	W45 LKN R594	
Verified	VEPT	VIDP	AIC	A320	A201 LKN R594	
Verified	VIDP	VEPT	GOW	A320	R460 LKN W45	
Verified	VIDP	VEBD	AIG	A320	R460 LKN W45 PPT/N0418F270 W105	
Verified	VIDP	VEGT	GOW	A320	R460 LKN W45 BODOG W45 PPT T2 LOTPU W105 BBD W137	
Verified	VIDP	VEBD	IGO	A320	R460 LKN W45 PPT/N0418F270 W105	
Verified	VIDP	VEGT	IAD	A320	R400 LKN Q18	
Verified	VIDP	VEBD	GOW	A320	R460 LKN W45 PPT/N0418F270 W105	
Verified	VIDP	VEGT	VTI	A320	R460 LKN W45 PPT W105 BBD W137	
Not Verified	VIDP	VEBD	GOW	A320	R460 LKN W45 PPT/N0418F270 W105	
Not Verified	VIDP	VEBD	AIC	A320	R460 LKN W45 PPT/N0418F270 W105	
Verified	VIDP	VEMN	IGO	A320	R460 LKN W45 PPT T2 LOTPU W105 BBD W137 GGT W51	
Verified	VIDP	VEPT	IGO	A320	R400 LKN W45	
Verified	VIDP	VEGT	IGO	A320	R480 LKN W45 PPT T2 LOTPU W105 BBD W137	
Verified	VIDP	VEPT	AIC	A320	R460 LKN A201	
Verified	VILK	VEPT	IGO	A320	W45	
Verified	VEBD	VIDP	AIC	A320, A321	W105 PPT W45 LKN R594	
Verified	VEBD	VIDP	AIC	A320, A321	W105 PPT W45 LKN R594	
Verified	VIDP	VEGT	AIC	A320, A321	DCT ALI R460 LKN Q18 OPIMO DCT	
Verified	VIDP	VEGT	AIC	A320, A321	DCT ALI R480 LKN Q18 OPIMO DCT	

# 7. OPERABILITY

The purpose of the Operability Management Subsystem (OPM) is to manage the eventual capacity degradation of the airport elements. The capacity may be affected by NOTAMs, information obtained from inoperability records, or when Special Use Area (SUA) are activated. To meet the element operational condition management objectives, the C-ATFM Operator monitors the NOTAM bulletins to seek data that may interfere with the effective capacity of the airspace elements. Due to the non-structured format of the NOTAM bulletins, more manual intervention and interpretation is required from the operator, that is, the treatment automation level is lower. Yet, the SKYFLOW extracts the largest amount of data possible before storing in the local folder.

# 7.1 NOTAM" Functionality

The purpose of this functionality is to display the NOTAMs that are related to the inoperability records of the airspace elements registered in the SKYFLOW.

		SKYFLOW	Opera	i <b>tor</b> test_fmp	Login	15/10/2018 - 08:10	Expires:	19:57
	Flow	Security Control	Flight Plans	Operability				
> (	Opera	bility > NOTA	M	NOTAM				
				OPE		_	_	
CCC-/	ATFM		AAI/ATF	M/2017/V2.(	) Hand	Book		р



When this option is selected, the SKYFLOW presents an initial page related to the "NOTAM" functionality, as presented in the screen below.

> Operability > NOTAM									
Series: [>		Number:	12		Year:		Тур	e: All	~
Begin:	)	End:			Subjec	t:	Stat	e: 🗇	
Locales:		Date of R	eceipt:		Active	: 🔽	All 🗸	Search	
Identity 🗘	Туре 🗘	Begin 🇘	End 🗘	Subject	State	Active	Referenced NOTAM	NOTAM Reference	
A-1060/2018	New	15/10/2018 - 08:30	15/10/2018 - 10:30	IC	XX	Yes			
A-1059/2018	Revised	15/10/2018 - 08:10	14/01/2019 - 23:59	CT	XX	Yes			
A-1058/2018	Revised	15/10/2018 - 06:10	14/01/2019 - 23:59	CS	XX	Yes			
A-2792/2018	Revised	15/10/2018 - 06:00	20/01/2019 - 14:30	WL	LW	Yes	A-1958/2018		
D-1037/2018	Revised	15/10/2018 - 13:30	22/10/2018 - 21:30	MR	LC	Yes	D-1031/2018		
D-1036/2018	Revised	15/10/2018 - 05:40	14/01/2019 - 23:59	CA	XX	Yes			
A-2791/2018	Cancel	15/10/2018 - 05:45		WL	XX	No	A-1875/2018		
A-1667/2018	Cancel	15/10/2018 - 03:00		FT	AK	No	A-1639/2018		
A-0599/2018	New	22/10/2018 - 03:30	22/10/2018 - 11:30	RD	CA	Yes			
A-0598/2018	New	22/10/2018 - 03:30	22/10/2018 - 08:30	RD	CA	Yes			
A-1057/2018	Cancel	15/10/2018 - 00:59		MX	XX	No			
A-3350/2018	New	15/10/2018 - 02:30	15/10/2018 - 10:00	PF	CA	Yes			
C-0885/2018	New	15/10/2018 - 00:00	15/10/2018 - 23:59	GA	XX	Yes			
B-0331/2018	Revised	14/10/2018 - 12:17	14/01/2019 - 23:59	FW	AS	Yes	B-0247/2018		
A-1376/2018	Revised	14/10/2018 - 12:13	14/01/2019 - 23:59	NB	AS	Yes			
A-1056/2018	New	15/10/2018 - 02:30	29/10/2018 - 10:30	MX	LC	Yes			
A-1055/2018	New	14/10/2018 - 14:15	15/10/2018 - 12:30	MX	XX	Yes			
A-2790/2018	New	14/10/2018 - 14:00	16/10/2018 - 12:00	FM	AU	Yes			
A-2789/2018	Cancel	14/10/2018 - 10:20		IS	XX	No			
D-1035/2018	New	14/10/2018 - 10:00	14/01/2019 - 10:00	FF	XX	Yes			
1 - 20 (22300)				6 8 7		10 11	19 12 14 15 1	8 17 18 19 99	

The following information is displayed in the filter item selection area:

Series:	έ <sub>δ</sub>	Number:	9-64 64	Year:	101	Type: All 💌
Begin:		End:		Subject:	e.	State:
Locales:		Date of Rec.:		Active:	All 🔻	Search

- "Series" field indicates the message dispatcher center.
- "Number" field NOTAM number.
- "Year" field indicates the year the message was issued.
- "Type" field type of NOTAM, namely: All, New, Canceler or Replacer.
- "Begin" field starting date of the search interval.
- "End" field end date of the search interval.
- **"Subject" field –** subject of the NOTAM.
- "State" field identifies the state, danger, or operation condition
- "Locales" field indicates the locales affected.

CCC-ATFM



- "Date of Rec." field date the message was received.
- "Active" field allows selecting All NOTAMs, Active (Yes), or Inactive (No) NOTAMs.
- "Search" button (Search") after defining the filter parameters and pressing the "Search" button, the SKYFLOW displays the following information list.

> Opera	ıbil	lity > N	MATON							
Series:	e.		Nun	nber:		Ye	ar: [	¶⊴Ty	pe: All	•
Begin:			End	i: 🗐		Su	bject:	گه St	ate: 👌	
Locales:			Date	e of Rec.:		Ac	tive: [	All 🔻		Search
Identity	¢	Туре≎	Begin 🗘	End 🗘	Subject	State	Active	Referenced Notam	Notam Reference	
A-0099/2015		New	01/20/2015 - 15:32		СТ	AS	No			
A-0046/2015		New	01/25/2015 - 06:00	01/28/2015 - 08:00	RA	CA	No			
A-0082/2015		New	01/30/2015 - 05:30	01/30/2015 - 07:30	XX	XX	No			
A-1003/2015		New	01/30/2015 - 05:30	05/30/2015 - 07:30	XX	XX	Yes			

The following information is displayed in the area the NOTAMs are shown:

|--|

- "Identify" field identifies the NOTAM by means of the Series, Number, and Year data composition.
- "Type" field type of NOTAM, namely: All, New, Canceler or Replacer.
- "Begin" field starting date and time of the NOTAM.
- "End" field end date and time of the NOTAM.
- **"Subject" field** subject of the NOTAM.
- "State" field identifies the state, danger, or operation condition
- "Active" field allows selecting All NOTAMs, Active (Yes), or Inactive (No) NOTAMs.
- "Referenced Notam " field identifies the NOTAM that was replaced by the NOTAM of reference.

A-1028/2015	Canceler	01/29/2015 - 19:00	06/26/2015 - 14:00	FA	AD	Yes	<u>A-1</u>	027/2015	

• "NOTAM reference" field - identifies NOTAMs that were generated from an action

CCC-ATFM



(replacement or cancellation) regarding the reference NOTAM.

1027/2015	New	02/09/2015 - 19:00	03/09/2015 - 22:00	FA	AD	No		A-1028/2015	
onsult" icc	on (	) – allows cons	sulting the cor	ntents c	of the	NOT	AM as follow	vs.	
NO TAM (A102 Q) VII A) VII B) 150 E) BN2 NOT 3 DUE V TACTI VECTO	Original mes 7/15 NOTAMN P 209100 C) 15 VI STARS RWY VSL VD173 (ROYAPU CAL RADAR RING CLEAR O	53ge: BO/A/000/999/ 03092200 25, GAVID STAR RWY07, KOI RAM) ACT. DEP AND ARR MAY F VOD173)	.CA SID, SIDAT SID T EXP						ŕ
Refere	nce:	8/2015		-	-	-			
Details Series: FIR: Subjec Locale Date o	: <sup>™</sup> VIDF t imit: <sup>™</sup> <sup>™</sup> VIDF <sup>™</sup> <sup>™</sup> <sup>™</sup> <sup>™</sup> <sup>™</sup> <sup>™</sup> <sup>™</sup> <sup>™</sup>	Number: 12 1027	Year: 2	2015 T <sub>3</sub>	/pe: Net	raffic:	Number:         1/2           7         Purpose:         1/6           Radius:         1/2           plying	Year: 1	2
Text:	imit:	05 09 19: I STARS RWY25, GAVID STAR VORI NOD174 (ROYAPURAM) ACT. DE ICAL RADAR 2048 characteris; remaining. Upper L	OOENG RWY07, KOLCA SID, SIDAT P AND ARR MAY EXP	© 22:0	0	Da	itetimes:		* •

- "Cancel" button (Cancel) this button is only enabled for Users with Administrator profile. When activated, allows changing the NOTAM "status. When the User activates this option, the SKYFLOW changes the information included in the "Active" column of the respective NOTAM and places it in the "status": "No". In this "status" the NOTAM is not active.
- ✓ "Remove" button ( Remove ) this button is only enabled for Users with Administrator profile. When activated, the NOTAM is deleted from the SKYFLOW valid NOTAM list.

## 7.2 "OPE" Functionality

			Opera	ator test_fmp	Login	15/10/2018 - 06:10	Expires:	19:57
		SKYFLOW						
-	Flow	Security Control	Flight Plans	Operability				
>	Opera	bility > NOT/	AM	NOTAM				
	- point			OPE				_



The purpose of this functionality is to process the inoperability records of the airspace elements registered in the system.

When this option is selected, the SKYFLOW presents an initial page related to the "OPE" functionality, as presented in the screen below.

> Operability	> Operabil	ity Manage	ement	
FIR: Element Indicative: Registry State: Begin:	AII V AII V	Element Type: Degradation State Registry Type: End:	Aerodro All Current	ome V V Search
▷⊠				۵
Aerodrome VABP	ent Resource	State 🗢	Start \$ 02/09/2015	Stop   O3/19/2015

This page displays the following information:

- **"FIR" field** allows selecting the flight information region (FIR) of interest (Chennai, Mumbai, Kolkata or Delhi), or selecting all simultaneously (All).
- "Element Type" field allows selecting the type of element registered in the SKYFLOW database, namely:
  - All shows the records related to all elements registered in the system.
  - Aerodrome shows the records related to the aerodromes registered in the system.
  - **VOR** shows the records related to the VOR registered in the system.
  - **DME** shows the records related to the DME registered in the system.
  - **NDB** shows the records related to the NDB registered in the system.
  - **ILS** shows the records related to the ILS registered in the system.
  - COM shows the records related to the frequencies registered in the system.
  - Radar shows the records related to the radar registered in the system.
  - **LOC** shows the records related to the Localizer (LOC) registered in the system to be used when the threshold has only one Localizer.

CCC-ATFM



- "Element Indicative" field allows assigning specific elements. As a choice option, the SKYFLOW shows all elements registered according to the Type selected. This field is completed automatically.
- "Degradation State" field allows selecting, by means of a Combo box, the element state according to the inoperability record to be displayed, namely:
  - **All** shows the full list of inoperability records, regardless of the registration operation state.
  - **Off** shows the inoperability records that have inoperative elements registered.
  - Degraded shows the inoperability records that have elements with some degree of operational degradation.
  - **Invalid** element not in the current Operational Airspace.
- "**Registry State**" field allows selecting, by means of a Combo box, the status of the inoperability record of interest, namely:
  - All allows selecting all inoperability records, regardless of the status.
  - **Pending** allows selecting the inoperability records that require the User to perform an action.
  - **Valid** allows selecting the inoperability records in the valid state.
- **"Type of Record" field** allows selecting, by means of a Combo box, the type of the inoperability record of interest, namely:
  - All allows selecting all inoperability records, regardless of the type.
  - **Current –** allows selecting the inoperability records that are active.
  - **Forecast** allows selecting the inoperability records regarding forecasts.
  - **Out of Date –** allows selecting the inoperability records that are expired.
  - **History** allows selecting the historic inoperability records.
- "Begin" field allows selecting the records of interest from specific start dates.
- "End" field allows selecting the records of interest up to a specific end date.



- Icon P- allows generating a PDF file with the list of inoperability records resulting from the filter.
- Icon allows generating a XLS file with the list of inoperability records resulting from the filter.
- **Icon -** allows creating new inoperability records.
- Legend Pending(
- Indicates that the record was manipulated by a FMP User and that the User must conduct an analysis to apply or reject the changes. These records are identifies by means of the following pending issue descriptions:
  - C Created
  - R Removed
  - U Update
- Resource
- Informative field that informs the element identification (ALS/ Threshold/ Others)
- Record Type Legend
- Identifies the record status, namely:
  - Inoperability record consisting of a forecast.
  - Inoperability record that describes the situation in course.
  - Historic inoperability record.
  - Expired inoperability record.
- Icon Search when this icon is activated, the SKYFLOW updates the list of operability records according to the filter configurations.
- When this functionality is accessed, the User is able to interact as follows.

# Search Operability List



To search the operability list of interest, the User must configure the search filters as shown below.

FIR:	All	Element Type:	All	
Element Indicative:	÷	Degradation State:	All	
Registry State:	All 🔻	Registry Type:	All	
Begin:		End:	Search	

The inoperability record list searched is displayed according to the image below, and the information columns are completed with the records included in the database.

	Туре 🗘	Element	Resource	State 🏮	Start 🏮	Stop 🗘		
С	Aerodrome	VOCI	Runway / 27	Off	16/10/2018	16/10/2018		
С	Aerodrome	VOBL	Others / RWY	Off	16/10/2018	16/10/2018		
	Aerodrome	VABB	Runway / 27	Degraded	11/10/2018	11/10/2018	٩	
	Aerodrome	VOCI	Runway / 27	Off	09/10/2018	09/10/2018	٩	
	Aerodrome	VOBL	Others / RUN	Off	09/10/2018	09/10/2018	٩	
	Aerodrome	VABB	Runway / 27	Degraded	08/10/2018	08/10/2018	٩	
	Aerodrome	VOBL	Others / RWY	Off	02/10/2018	02/10/2018	٩	
	Aerodrome	VOCI	Runway / 27	Off	25/09/2018	25/09/2018	٩	
	Aerodrome	VOCI	Runway / 27	Off	18/09/2018	18/09/2018	٩	
	Aerodrome	VOCI	Runway / 27	Off	11/09/2018	11/09/2018	٩	
	DME	MML		Degraded	06/01/2016	10/02/2016		
	DME	CAL		Degraded	05/07/2016	08/07/2016		

Regardless of the type of search, if the number of records listed is bigger than the number of lines available, the SKYFLOW shows a page indicator in the lower right corner of the panel as follows.

### • « « <u>1</u> 2 » »

To present information on the number of elements registered according to the filters established, the SKYFLOW provides the following data:

The first set (1 - 30 (32)) displays the number of inoperability records displayed in the page "1 - 30" and the total number of elements "(32)" displayed according to the filter applied.

The field **allows** the User to define the page number to be viewed.

**Create Inoperability Record** 

CCC-ATFM



This option allows the User to create inoperability records related to airspace elements. To access this option, the User must select the "Add" () icon as follows.



When the User selects "add" record option, the SKYFLOW displays the fields to define the element to be affected by the inoperability record.

New Inoperative Registry	
Aerodrome	
Create	

### "New Inoperative Registry" Group

This set identifies the element affected by an operability event according to the following options:

- o Aerodrome
- o VOR
- o DME
- o NDB
- o ILS
- o COM
- o Radar
- o LOC

After selecting the type of element, the User must select the identification of the referred element as included in the database. Therefore, the SKYFLOW provides the auto-complete option.

When the element is defined, the SKYFLOW enables the "Create" (Create") option to proceed with the definition of the element inoperability record.

**Note**: For elements of the Aerodrome type, the User may optionally inform the identification of the element (threshold or auxiliary) influenced by the record; the User must select one of the options available, namely:

 $\circ$  ALS or Threshold– allows the User to select the runway affected by the record.

- o ILS
- $\circ$  DME

CCC-ATFM



- 0 NDB
- o VOR

• Others – allows the User to identify the auxiliary that is affecting the aerodrome. To start the creation process, the User must complete the following fields:

New Inoperative Registry	New Inoperative Registry
Aerodrome 💌 💮 VABP	VOR 🖉 🛞
ALS 💌 ⊘	
Create	Create

After the element is identified, the SKYFLOW displays a page containing the following information groups to define the record characteristics:

## "NOTAM available" Group

This groups shows the existing NOTAMs that are related to the type of element selected, as shown in the image below.

Ava	ilable NOTAM				
			1		
	Receipt date	Series/N#/Year	Туре	Subject	
$\odot$	02/12/2015 - 19:02	A/1028/2015	Canceler	FA	
$\odot$	02/03/2015 - 18:27	A/1018/2015	New	FA	
$\odot$	02/03/2015 - 16:29	A/1015/2015	New	FA	
$\odot$	02/03/2015 - 15:28	A/1014/2015	New	FA	
$\odot$	02/02/2015 - 20:14	A/1012/2015	New	FA	
1 - 5	(6) Go		~	< 1 2	> >>
Hay		registe			
Up	ate NOTAW LIST	sociate			

With this information group, the User can select the NOTAM related to the element to be affected by the inoperability event. To associate a NOTAM to the inoperability record, the User must select the option in the first column () and press the [Associate] button. After this action, the referred NOTAM is listed in the "associated NOTAM" window shows as follows.



NOTAM Associated				
Receipt date	Series/N#/Year	Туре	Subject	
02/03/2015 - 16:29	A/1015/2015	New	FA	
02/02/2015 - 19:29	A/1006/2015	New	FA	
(2)				

### "Inoperability Record" Group

• This group shows a set of fields to be completed by the User, which define the characteristics of the inoperability record as follows.

Type:	Aerodrome	Origin:	CCC
Element:	VAAU	Restriction:	Technical
Resource:	Threshold / 27	Responsible:	
Begin date and hour:	01/10/2016 03:30	Phone Number:	1.e 5.*
Estimated Availability date and hour:	31/10/2016 0 12:30	NOTAM Associated	
Availability date and hour:	0	Receipt date Series/NWYes	r Troe Subject
Duration of Inoperance Registry:		06/10/2016 - 12:46 A/1572/201	S New MP
Information Resource:			
Degradation Status:	Off 💌		
Priority:	Critical		
Comment:		Reason:	

This information group requires completing the following fields:

- "Type" field informative field completed automatically with the identification of the type of element.
- "Element" field informative field completed automatically by the system that informs the element identification.

CCC-ATFM



- "**Resource**" **field** informative field completed automatically by the system that informs the element resource.
- "Begin date and hour" field mandatory field that informs the inoperability start date/time.
- "Estimated Availability date and hour" field optional field that informs the estimated inoperability end date/time.
- "Availability date and hour" field: optional field that informs the inoperability end date/time.
- "Duration of In-operance Registry" field Informs the duration of intolerance registry.
- "Information Resource" field mandatory field that informs the source of the information.
- "Degradation Status" field mandatory field that informs the element degradation state (Off or Degraded).
- "Priority" field mandatory field that establishes the level of priority to be considered (Critical, Major, or minor).
- "Origin" field informative field completed automatically according to the User that registered the record.
- "**Restriction**" field field completed according to the restriction caused by the inoperability (Technical, Operational, or Technical/Operational).
- **Responsible** field to be completed with the name of the person responsible for the information.
- **Phone Number** field to be completed with the telephone number of the person responsible for the information.
- **Comment** field completed with operational information related to the record.
- **Reason** field completed with the reasons that contributed to the element restriction event.
- "Impacted Elements" Group
- With this information group the User is able to add the airspace elements that will be affected by the inoperability record as follows.

**Note:** All records that affect aerodromes are automatically included by the system in the affected element list.

• To add an element affected by the inoperative element, the User must press the "Add" button and the SKYFLOW displays the following fields for completion:

Description	Nominal 12	Degraded	Impact (%) 15 m
(1)			
npact: 250 %			
A State of the second se			

• To finish the registration, the User must press the "Update" button; the SKYFLOW then updates the records displayed in the "Elements Affected" table.

Impacted Elements			
	Add		
Туре	Element	Impact (%)	Observation
Aerodrome	VAAU	50%	
(1)			

### "Impact on procedures and airways" Group

This data group allows the Users to define the record degradation percentage on the procedures and Air routes that are directly connected to the referred element, according to the image below.

lype	Element	Impact (%)	
Corridor	AH1AAE	0%	
Arrival	APANO1A_APANO_STAR	0%	
Arrival	APANO1B_APANO_STAR	0%	
Departure	BODAR1A_BODAR_SID	0%	
Arrival	BODAR1A_BODAR_STAR	0%	
Departure	BODAR1B_BODAR_SID	0%	

**Note:** All records that affect procedures and Air routes are automatically included by the system in the affected element list.

To establish the percentage, the User must assign the element of interest by selecting the edit icon (I) and the SKYFLOW opens a window to define the parameters.



Subscribe Inopera	tive Element	·							
Type: Aer	odrome					Eleme	nt: 🔤	VOBL	
Runway Ca	pacities							_	_
Runways	Description	Nominal	VMC	% Nominal	MVMC	% Nominal	IMC	% Nominal	^
[09/27]	Rwy 09/27	~	40		40		40		
(1)							_		- v_
Impact:	2 100 %								
Comment:									
	0 of 100 characteris) remaining	_	-	_	_	_	-		_
								Add	Cancel

To complete the insertion, the User must click on (Save) and the SKYFLOW includes the record in the general list.

# 7.4 Consult Element Operability

This option allows the User to consult the information in inoperability records.

Type 🔷 🌲	Element 🔶	Resource	State 🗢 🗢	Start 🗢 🗢	Stop 🗢	
ILS	AGR	Localizer	Off	02/09/2015		
Aerodrome	VABP	Heading / 12	Off	02/09/2015	03/19/2015	

When the "Consult" button displayed in the record of interest is pressed, the SKYFLOW displays the form containing the fields with the data of the inoperability record selected, as shown in the image below.



Available NOTAM				
Receipt date Series/Na	VYear Type	Subject		
06/10/2016 - 13:26 C/0705	/2016 Replacer	FA		
06/10/2016 - 13:09 C/0704	/2016 New	MW		
06/10/2016 - 12:37 A/1571	/2016 Replacer	CA		
06/10/2016 - 12:36 C/0826	/2016 New	FA		
06/10/2016 - 12:36 A/0897	/2016 New	CS		
1 - 5 (1130) 00	« < 1 2	3 4 5 3		
Update NOTAM List Associate				
Inoperance Registry				
Type:	Aerodrome		Origin:	CCC
Element	VAAH		Restriction:	Technical
Resource:	Threshold / 05		Responsible:	
Reals date and have	2200/2018	00.00	Dhana Mumban	12
Ceyn cale and nost.				3-
Estimated Availability date and hour:		0	NOIAM Associated	and the second
Availability date and hour:		0	Receipt date Series/N#/Year	Type Subject
Duration of Inoperance Registry:	<u>.</u>			
Information Resource:				
D				
Degradation Status.				
Priority:	Critical		(0)	
Comment:			Reason:	
1000 of 1000 character(s) remaining			1000 of 1000 characterifs) remaining	
cy change				

# 7.5 Consult NOTAM

Allows the User to consult the content of NOTAMs related to the element selected. To view the data, the User must activate the "Consult" button displayed in the NOTAM of interest.

	Receipt date	Series/N#/Year	Туре	S	ıbje	ct				
۲	01/10/2018 - 10:03	A/2669/2018	Revised	evised MR		MR 🔳				
1-1(1) 60 44 4 1										

When the action is completed, the SKYFLOW shows the content of the NOTAM selected as follows.

	C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 1.0
Available NOTAM	
Series: 1 A Number: 1 A	Year:
Locales: Receipt date Series/N#/Year Type Subject 01/10/2018 - 10:03 A/2669/2018 Revised MR 1-1(1) Co « « « 1 » »»	Search           A 2889 2018 01/10/2018 10:03:47           (A2869/18 NOTAME A2668/18 Q) VOME/QMELC/IV/NBO/A/000/999/ A) VOBE B) 1810010930 C) 1812300930 EST D) EV TUE 0700-0930 E) RWY09/27 CLSD DUE MAINT)
Update NOTAM List Associate	

### Associate NOTAM to Inoperability Records

Allows the User to associate NOTAMs to specific inoperability records. To execute this function, the User must select a NOTAM included in the "NOTAM Available" list.

### • "NOTAM" Group

This group contains data related to the NOTAMs.

Receipt date	Series/N#/Year	Туре	Subject		
01/10/2018 - 10:03	A/2669/2018	Revised	MR		A 2669 2018 01/10/2018 10:03:47
1-1(1)			« « 1	> >>	(A2669/18 NOTAME A2668/18 Q) VOME/QMELC/IV/NBO/A/000/999/ A) VOBL B) 1810010930 C) 1812300930 EST D) EV TUE 0700-0930 E) RWY09/27 CLSD DUE MAINT)
					3854 of 4000 character(s) remaining.
Update NOTAM List	Associate				

When the "Consult" (E) icon displayed in the NOTAM of interest is selected in this information group, it is shown in the "NOTAM Message" field.

Note: This group is available for elements of the aerodrome and Auxiliary type, except for RADAR.

To associate a NOTAM to the inoperability record, the User must select the option in the first column ( and press the [ Associate button. After this action, the NOTAM field of the "Auxiliary Inoperability Record" information group displays the NOTAM selected as follows.

CCC-ATFM

AIRPORT						C-AT	FM-OPER	ATIONS HANDBOOK VEI	RSION 1.0
In	operance Registry								4
т	ype:	Aerodrome	Origin:	000		Comment:		Reason	
Е	lement:	VOBL	Restriction:	Technical					
R	esource:	Runway / 27	Responsible:	vikasverma					
8	egin date and hour:	01/10/2018 09:30	Phone Number:	12					
E	stimated Availability date and hour:	30/12/2018 09:30	NOTAM Associated						
	vallability date and hour:		Receipt date Series/N#/Y	ear Type Subject					
0	uration of inoperance Registry:		01/10/2018 - 10:03 A/2669/201	8 Revised MR 🗐					
ir.	formation Resource:								
	egradation Status:	or							
P	riority:	Critical	10		]	1000 of 1000 character(s) remaining.		1000 of 1000 character(iz) remaining.	

In the NOTAM field, the User is able to "Consult – "" or "Remove – "the association between the NOTAM and the inoperability record according to the image below.

Receipt date	Series/N#/Year	Туре	Subject	
01/10/2018 - 10:00	A/2669/2018	Revised	MR	

When the User presses the "Consult – **T**" button in the NOTAM of interest, the information is displayed as follows.

NC	TAM Message
	(A2869/18 NOTAMR/A2868/18 Q)VOMF/QMRLC/IV/NBO/A/000/999/000 A)VOBL B)1810010930 C)1812300930 D)EV TUE 0700-0930 E)RWY09/27 CLSD DUE MAINT) F)000 G)999)
	Close


#### **Change Inoperability Record Data**

Allows the User to change the record data by interacting directly with the fields, according to the table below.

To complete the change the User must press the "Save" button (Save) and the SKYFLOW then updates the record data.

Inoperance Registry		
Туре:	Aerodrome	Origin: CCC
Element:	VAAU	Restriction: Technical
Resource:	Threshold / 27	Responsible:
Begin date and hour:	01/10/2016 03:30	Phone Number:
Estimated Availability date and hour:	31/10/2016 (0 12:30	NOTAM Associated
Availability date and hour:		Receipt date Series NillVear Time Subject
Duration of Inoperance Registry:		06/10/2016 - 12:46 A/1572/2016 New MP
Information Resource:		
Degradation Status:	Off	
Priority:	Critical	
		(1)
Comment:		Reason:
1000 of 1000 character(6) remaining.		1000 of 1000 character(s) remaining.

# 8. FLOW MANAGEMENT POSITION (FMP) – DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The FMP's role is, in partnership with CCC, to act in such a manner so as to provide the most effective ATFM service to ATC and AOs within the area of responsibility of the FMP.

**8.1** To be able to take strategic and tactical decisions related to the application of ATFM, there is a requirement of ATC knowledge, and when the responsibility to take these decisions is delegated to an FMP it normally requires that the staff manning these positions have an ATC background.

The national C-ATFM network consists of a total of 36 (Thirty six) Flow Management Positions (FMPs) being established in a phased manner at all major ACCs and airports. The FMPs will be manned by trained Traffic Flow Managers to provide ATFM service in the area of jurisdiction of the respective ATC unit, at which the FMP is established.

Traffic Flow Managers deployed at FMPs of Delhi, Mumbai, Chennai, Kolkata, Hyderabad and Bengaluru will be responsible for providing ATFM services to all airports within their jurisdiction in addition to their own airports.

The Traffic Flow Managers deployed at FMPs at other satellite airports or the concerned ATC unit

CCC-ATFM



will coordinate with the FMPs under whose jurisdiction the airports are situated.

The Traffic Flow Managers deployed at FMPs at the six metro airports, in coordination with other FMPs/ATC units under their jurisdiction, will be responsible for collecting all relevant information, such as meteorological conditions, infrastructure outages, runway / airspace closures, automated system outages, procedural changes, events etc. that may lead to capacity constraints at airports within their jurisdiction and inform the impact on capacity to CCC.

In addition to above, the responsibilities of FMP shall include the following;

- Analyze the traffic Scenario for the next day for their Airport and satellite airports within their jurisdiction. Check the strategic scenario to ensure that all flights of their airport are reflected in the demand. In case of any discrepancy, coordinate with CCC for correction/addition/ deletion.
- In case of any Demand-Capacity imbalance, explore all possibilities to resolve the imbalance locally. If problem still persists, coordinate with CCC for resolving demand capacity imbalance through ATFM measures.
- In case of a planned closure or a planned operation with reduced Runway Capacity for a prolonged period, ATS In-charges /FMPs shall coordinate with all stakeholder i.e. airlines, Airport operator, ATFM etc. for the revision of flight schedule during the period of disruption.
- Monitor weather warning issued by MET at their respective airports and assess its impact on airport capacity in consultation with WSO/ATS-In charge. WSO/FMPs may request for ATFM measures during forecasted bad weather or post bad weather scenario by informing the revised/reduced capacity.
- Any Tactical Flow measures applied by the station (ATC) should be intimated to CCC at the earliest. In order to avoid confusion and adherence by Airlines, no tactical measures should be applied by ATC in conjunction to CTOTs issued by CCC.
- CCC has developed an internal operating procedure for application of ATFM measures in tactical scenario during post bad weather scenario on a trial basis, for which collaboration among various stakeholder is important. In case of exigency, CCC may issue instructions to STOP departures from various stations to constrained airport till the time CTOTs are issued.
- Under these circumstances, the constrained Airport should provide CCC with information on number of diversions, anticipated period of disruption, reduced Airport arrival rate etc. for application of ATFM measures at the earliest.
- ATS In-charges/WSOs/FMPs must sensitize airline staff to update flight intentions by originating appropriate CNL, DLA and CHG messages addressed to VIDPCTFM.

CCC-ATFM



- Last minute request for revised CTOT by FMPs (when the aircraft is already pushing back or taxing) shall be discouraged. Airlines shall be sensitized to originate appropriate "DLA" message in case of change in EOBT of a flight by more than 15 minutes.
- FMPs shall Check NOTAMs for unserviceability/non availability of facilities, for the next 24hrs, in respect of airports within their jurisdiction and coordinate with WSO/ATS In-charges for calculating any impact on capacity.
- Incorporate the same in the 'In-operability' functionality of SKYFLOW system along with the applicable changed capacity and convey the same to CCC for acceptance preferably by 1130 UTC.
- Ensure sharing of essential information impacting airport capacity e.g. inoperability, Active NOTAMs & VVIP movements for the next day with CCC.
- Ensure that feedback reports are provided to CCC for compliance and adherence to ATFM measures.
- In case of withdrawal of ATFM measures, FMP is responsible for informing each airport within its jurisdiction of the same.

# 8.2 ATFM Daily Plan

- The ATFM Daily Plan (ADP) is a set of tactical ATFM measures that will be in force in Indian airspace on the following day.
- The CCC shall coordinate and define the daily plan and inform Aircraft Operators and ATC units about the ATFM measures.
- Through the ATFM Daily Plan the CCC is trying to optimize available capacity to meet forecast demand and to manage demand to minimize delay and cost.
- The CCC shall publish the agreed plan for the day of operations after a collaborative decision making process.
- The ADP will be published at 1330 UTC daily and is applicable for the next day.
- The ADP is distributed by means of an email. In future, it will also be available on the ATFM Web portal.

An ADP include the following items of information:

CCC-ATFM



- Aerodrome or Airspace Sector identification;
- Description of constraints;
- Time frame
- Proposed ATFM measures; and
- Remarks/other relevant information.

# Annexure "B" AIRCRAFT OPERATORS MANUAL

## 1. Need for Central Air Traffic Flow Management in India:

Air traffic in India continues to grow rapidly and this trend is likely to continue to expand into the future. Increased traffic is expected at many of the existing airports. This increase in demand requires a corresponding effort to utilize system capacity efficiently. This will require Air Traffic Flow Management (ATFM) capabilities for effective Demand and Capacity Balancing. The ATFM tools will enable improved management of demand and capacity, and will help system stakeholders to deal with the increased complexity of the nation's air routes.

Demand and capacity balancing will allow airspace users to optimize their participation in the ATM system while mitigating conflicting needs for airspace and aerodrome capacity through collaborative usage of decision-support tools thus ensuring most efficient use of airspace resources, equitable access for all airspace users, accommodate user preferences and ensuring that demand on an airspace resource will not exceed its capacity.

## 2. OBJECTIVE:

The objective of this part of document is to enable the Aircraft Operators (AOs) to learn to operate the sub systems of SKYFLOW, as part of Air Traffic Flow Management (ATFM) services & to give a brief description of certain features and functionalities of the SKYFLOW system, for the Aircraft Operators (AOs).

CCC-ATFM



System Over view of C-ATFM:

	ATFM DAILY YYMMDD 0000 to Y	( PLAN (ADP) YMMDD 2359 (UTC)
CAPACITY AND CONST	TRAINTS:	
LOCATION	APPLICABLE PERIOD	CONSTRAINTS/ REMARKS
VIDP	0200 – 0700 UTC 0800 – 1100 UTC	Expect congestion
VABB	0400 - 0500 UTC 1300 - 1600 UTC	Expect congestion
VECC		
VOMM		
VOBL	0300 - 0500 UTC 1400 - 1700 UTC	Expect congestion
VOHS	0300 – 0400 UTC 1700 – 1800 UTC	Expect congestion
ATFM MEASURES:		
LOCATION	APPLICABLE PERIOD	MEASURES/ REMARKS
ATFM MEASURES WILL AERODROMES.STAKEN MEASURES ARE IN EFFI	. BE APPLIED TO ADI IOLDERS WILL BE ECT.	ORESS DEMAND/CAPACITY IMBALANCE AT NOTIFIED 3 HOURS BEFORE THE ATFM
<b>DEVELOPING ISSUES:</b>	Γ	
LOCATION	APPLICABLE PERIOD	MEASURES/ REMARKS
ANY OTHER ISSUES:		
VOBL RWY CLOSURE D	UE MAINTENANCE F	ROM 0700-0930 UTC (REF NOTAM: A1720/18)



#### C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 1.0



# **CCC Overview:**



CCC-ATFM





*SKYFLOW is the generic name for logging in to the ATFM system of AAI. The url is: <u>https://www.atfmaai.aero</u> and is compatible with all browsers.* 

To use the CATFM system the user requires a user id and password. There are two ways of obtaining it.

# These are: **Registration Request:**

When the icon registration request is pressed, the system shows a form to be completed, according to the figure below.

Jeneral Data		Picture
Login:	]	Browse. No file selected. Maximum file size: 100 00 KB
Name:	Last Name:	
E-mail: Date of Birth:	AADMAARC	
		Telephones
Organization:	TMU:	Type:
Company:	Department:	Telephone:
unction.	Poston.	
Address:	Number: Compl.:	
PIN: State:	City:	
District:	Country:	
Reason		
Additional Contraction		WW2 C
eformation.		Enter the 4 characters displayed.

When the mandatory fields (shadowed boxes) are completed and the data is sent, the following message shows up:

After sending the data successfully, the user must wait for an email from the Administrator.

CCC-ATFM



Registration successfully sent! Awaiting administrator's reply

#### Contact Administrator:

2. If the Registration request is not accepted by the system due to any difficulty in Login, users may send the e-mail to the System administrator by giving details of Login, by pressing the button

Contact	
System Administrator	
Email: coc cstfm@ssi.sero	
Phones:	
Commercial: 91 11 25652028	
Commercial: 91 11 25652025	
Fax: 91 11 25652131	
Commercial: 91 11 25652026	
	Close



When the icon is pressed, the system shows the information on the User rules, respective system access password, and guide lines on the registration procedure.

# FLIGHT PLAN MANAGEMENT

The main duties of Aircraft Operators will be to import RPLs into the CATFM system on periodic basis and to participate in the CDM (Collaborative Decision Making) sessions, as and when required.

To perform these functions the functionality of SKYFLOW provided to the Aircraft Operator is shown below.

#### Flight Plans

This component defines the interaction with the Repetitive Flight Plan records. The drop down menu has three functionalities.

- Repetitive Flight Plan
- RPL Import
- Reports and Approval

CCC-ATFM

Y OF BIGA		C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERS
KYFLOW ×	+	
🗲 🛞 atfmaai.aero/skyflow/;jsession	id=A66B53796049126B54EB41C0818BC	719.web-01
skyflow	Operator vijender	Login 02/11/2016 - 04:27 Expires: N/A
Flow Security Control	Flight Plans Meteorology	
	Repetitive Flight Plan	
	RPL Import	
	Reports and Approval	

### "Repetitive Flight Plan" Functionality

This functionality allows users registered as C-ATFM operator or Aircraft Operator to insert RPL flight plans for new editions.

The RPL editions included in the system database are considered in one of the following states:

- **Open:** state attributed to RPL editions that allow the Airline Users to change, include, and delete RPLs.
- Airline Closed: state attributed to completed RPL editions .Changes from Airline user are not accepted.

CCC-ATFM



The window will appear like shown below:

SKYFLOW		× +				
🗲 🛞 atfmaai	.aero/skyflow/;js	essionid=6A7620	458F576E680715	)25CAC8492F2.v	veb-04	
2	SKYFLOV	v	Operator	vijender Lo	ogin 02/11/201	6 - 04:54
Flow	Security Con	trol Flight F	Plans Mete	orology		
> Flight	Plans >	Repetitiv	ve Flight	Plan		
Edition:						
Presentation(=)	:		Pre	Activation(=) :		
Activation(=) :			Stat	te:	Airline Close	ed 🔻
					9	Search
Edition	-	Present. 🗢	Pre-Activ.	Activation	State 🗢	
AAI NOV	16	18/10/2016	29/10/2016	30/10/2016	Airline Closed	

The following is the description of each field in the screen above:

- Edition:
   \_- search filter by identifying a specific Edition.
- **Presentation(=)**: \_\_\_\_\_\_- search filter by means of Open Edition starting date. This field is completed in calendar format (day/month/year), and it is used to indicate the start date of the Open Edition for the Airlines.
- **Pre-Activation(=)**: search filter by means of the date the RPL edition will go to pre-active state. This field can be filled in by means of the calendar format (day/month/year).
- Activation(=): \_\_\_\_\_\_\_ search filter that specifies the date the RPL edition will enter in the Active state. This field can be filled in by means of the calendar format (day/month/year).
- State: All search filter by means of edition state. The user selects one of the following edition states: Open & Airline Closed.



When the **Search** (Search) button is used, the system presents a list of Editions, according to the selection criteria, as follows.

Edition 🗸	Present. 🗢	Pre-Activ.\$	Activation	State 🗢 🗢	
AAI NOV 16	18/10/2016	29/10/2016	30/10/2016	Airline Closed	

The list columns present the following information, related to editions stored in the database:

- "Edition" Column (<u>Edition</u>) the first column shows the Edition identification.
- **"Presentation" Column** (**Present. •**) identifies the data from which the new edition is opened so airlines and C-ATFM operators start inserting RPLs for the new edition.
- **Pre-Active**" **Column** (**Pre-Activ**.) date on which the edition state changes to Pre-Active.
- "Activation" Column ( Activation ) date on which the edition state changes to Active.
- **"State" Column** (**State \$**) shows the current state of the edition.
- **"Final" Column** this column presents the option to check (
- **Column Order** (•) when the user clicks on this icon, the system orders the information according to the criterion established.

#### "RPL Import" Functionality

This option allows C-ATFM personnel and Aircraft Operators to import RPLs stored in specific files to allow preparing the input data that shall compose the new editions in advance.

The RPL in the file are included in the **Open** edition. The basic information of the edition is presented in the **Edition Data** group.

If there is no edition in the **Open** state, the fields of the **Edition Data** group are displayed blank and the other fields are displayed disabled for the operation.

The procedure adopted for importing the RPLs is as follows:

• The operator must select the file from the option list provided with the Browse

functionality (**Browse**) of the **RPL Import** information group.

CCC-ATFM



- 1. The format to be uploaded is .csv
- 2. The RPL data has to be organized as follows-

A	В	С	D	E	F (	5 F		j	K	l	М	N	0	р	Q	R	S	Ţ	U	۷
1 Add/Remove	Begin validity	end validity	/ Fre	eque	ency	1		1	c/s	Туре	wake	ADEP	EOBT	Speed	Level	Route	ADES	EET	Equipment	FIR
2 +	250318	271018	1	2 3	3 4	5	6	7	XYZ118	A320	M	VOHS	1635	N0449	F360	W28	VAPO	0051	EQPT/DE1FGHIRWY PBN/A1B2B3B4C2D2O2 EET/VABF0023	VOMF
3				T		1														

- 3. The data is to be uploaded without header. Header is for information only.
- 4. To modify existing RPL using import/export functionality following steps may be followed
- 5. Flight Plans  $\rightarrow$  Repetitive Flight Plan

Consult() the desired Edition

- 6. Click **Export RPLs**
- 7. Choose **Default** and click Export
- 8. Open the CSV file in open office.
- 9. **Replace** in required RPLs character "+" to "-" and save the file. This will remove the existing RPL when uploaded. Then add the new data to be uploaded with "+".

10. Import the file using **RPL Import** functionality:

龄 SKYFLOW	Operator vijender Login 02/11/2016 - 04:54 Expires: N/A
Flow Security Control Flight Plans > RPI Edition Information	Flight Plans     Meteorology       Repetitive Flight Plan       RPL Import       Reports and Approval
Identification:       Presentation (>=):       Activation (>=):	to (=)     Pre Activation (>=):       Date Expected End Activation (=):
RPL Import Import file: Browse No file s	elected. Import RPL import file example
1. Press the <b>Browse</b> 1	button (Browse)

- 12. Select the file desired in the screen that opens next.
- 13. When the file to be imported is specified, the operator must press the **Import** ( button so the system imports the file and fills in the data.

14. The files imported are stored by the system and shown in the **Imported Files** group, waiting for the automatic process that is executed at fifteen minutes (00, 15, 30, 45).

Imported File		
Date	Imported File	File Size
02/19/2015 - 20:35:25	RPL VALID.txt	272.73 KB
02/19/2015 - 20:18:25	template_RPL_import.bt	272.73 KB
1 - 2 (2) Go		<pre>&lt;&lt; 1 &gt; &gt;&gt;</pre>

15. Once the file is processed, it is no longer shown in the Imported Files group, and is shown in theProcessedFilesgroup,accordingtothefollowingscreen.

Pre	ocessed File								
Π	Date	Imported File	Total	Incorrect	Correct	Removed	Included	Prior to Activation	
	02/20/2015 - 19:27:11	RPL_20150202_1834 (1).txt	1123	99	1024	1024	0	0	\$
Г	02/20/2015 - 19:22:57	template_RPL_import(3).txt	1	1	0	0	0	0	\$
Г									
1	-2(2)							« c 1	> >>
_									

16. After processing, the system shows the file totaling data in the **Processed Files** group, and in case of invalid RPLs, the system shows the **Download** (⊉) icon to download the log file containing the invalid RPLs and respective error descriptions. Once the edition in question goes to the Closed state, the files imported are no longer shown in the **Processed File** group and the respective logs cannot be downloaded anymore.

If the RPL operator wants to import an RPL edition existing in the system, it should follow the procedure below:

#### Add RPL

Edit

This option allows the operator to insert new RPL in the edition. After selecting the option for edition (

), the user must select the option to add RPL present right above the list of RPL.

n	RPL	.'s										
ativ e: e(=) (-):	re: ):			Equipment:		ADEP: EET: Approval:	<ul> <li>↓</li> <li>↓</li></ul>		EOBT: ETA: Frequen	¢y [	▼ ○ ▼ ○ ▼ 123456 ▼	7
											Search	Clean
F	ields	s viewed Export F	RPL's Param FIR									
F	fields	Begin date 🗘	RPL's Param FIR	Frequency	Indicative (1)	Aircraft Typ	ADEP \$	EOBT \$	ADES \$	EET \$	Status ÷	
F	ields +	Begin date 02/01/2015	RPL's Param FIR End date \$ UFN	Frequency	Indicative (1) ~	Aircraft Typt	ADEP \$	EOBT \$	ADES ¢ VAAH	EET \$	Status +	
) F	ields + +	s viewed         Export i           Begin date         \$           02/01/2015         02/01/2015	RPL's Param FIR End date ¢ UFN UFN	Frequency 1234567 1234567	Indicative (1) ~ AIC010 AIC011	Aircraft Typt A321 A321	ADEP \$ VIDP VAAH	EOBT \$ 12:40 14:45	ADES \$ VAAH VIDP	EET \$ 01:09 01:04	Inconsistent	
F	fields + + +	viewed         Export 1           Begin date         \$           02/01/2015         02/01/2015           02/01/2015         02/01/2015	RPL's Param FIR End date ¢ UFN UFN UFN	Frequency 1234567 1234567 1234567	Indicative (1) ~ AIC010 AIC011 AIC012	Aircraft Typt A321 A321 A321 A321	ADEP \$ VIDP VAAH VABB	EOBT \$ 12:40 14:45 20:15	ADES ¢ VAAH VIDP VAAH	EET \$ 01:09 01:04 00:43	Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent	
	ields + + + +	viewed         Export 1           Begin date         \$           02/01/2015         02/01/2015           02/01/2015         02/01/2015           02/01/2015         02/01/2015	RPL's Param FIR End date ¢ UFN UFN UFN UFN	Frequency 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567	Indicative (1) AIC010 AIC011 AIC012 AIC018	Aircraft Type A321 A321 A321 A321 A321	ADEP \$ VIDP VAAH VABB VIDP	EOBT 12:40 14:45 20:15 18:45	ADES ¢ VAAH VIDP VAAH VIAR	EET 01:09 01:04 00:43 00:44	Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent	
F	ields + + + + + + + +	viewed         Export 1           Begin date         •           02/01/2015         •           02/01/2015         •           02/01/2015         •           02/01/2015         •           02/01/2015         •           02/01/2015         •	RPL's Param FIR End date ¢ UFN UFN UFN UFN UFN	Frequency 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567	Indicative (1) AIC010 AIC011 AIC012 AIC018 AIC018	Aircraft Typ& A321 A321 A321 A321 A321 A319	ADEP ¢ VIDP VAAH VABB VIDP VAAH VADP	EOBT ¢ 12:40 14:45 20:15 18:45 02:40	ADES ¢ VAAH VIDP VAAH VIAR VIAR	EET \$ 01:09 01:04 00:43 00:44 01:08	Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent	
-         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -           -         -	+ + + + +	viewed         Export 1           Begin date         \$           02/01/2015         \$           02/01/2015         \$           02/01/2015         \$           02/01/2015         \$           02/01/2015         \$           02/01/2015         \$           02/01/2015         \$           02/01/2015         \$           02/01/2015         \$	RPL's Param FIR End date ¢ UFN UFN UFN UFN UFN UFN	Frequency 1234507 1234507 1234507 1234507 1234507 1234507 1234507	Indicative (1) AIC010 AIC011 AIC012 AIC018 AIC018 AIC019	Aircraft Typ& A321 A321 A321 A321 A321 A319 A319	ADEP ¢ VIDP VAAH VABB VIDP VAAH VIDP VAAH VIDP	EOBT 12:40 14:45 20:15 18:45 02:40 00:30	ADES VAAH VIDP VAAH VIAR VIDP VAAH	EET 01:09 01:04 00:43 00:44 01:08 01:09	Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent	
	* + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	Viewed         Export P           Begin date              •               •             20/01/2015             02/01/2015	RPL'S Param FIR End date • UFN UFN UFN UFN UFN UFN UFN	Frequency 1234507 1234507 1234507 1234507 1234507 1234507 1234507 1234507 1234507	Indicative (1) AIC010 AIC011 AIC012 AIC018 AIC018 AIC019 AIC021	Aircraft Typ& A321 A321 A321 A321 A321 A319 A319 A321	ADEP  VIDP VAAH VIDP VABB VIDP VAAH VIDP VAAH VIDP VECC	EOBT \$ 12:40 14:45 20:15 18:45 02:40 00:30 04:30	ADES \$ VAAH VIDP VAAH VIAR VIDP VAAH VIDP	EET 01:09 01:04 00:43 00:44 01:08 01:09 01:54	Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent	
F 2 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	* + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	a viewed         Export 1           Begin date         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2	RPL'S Param FIR End date C UFN UFN UFN UFN UFN UFN UFN UFN	Frequency 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567	Indicative (1) AIC010 AIC011 AIC012 AIC018 AIC018 AIC019 AIC019 AIC021 AIC021	Aircraft Typ& A321 A321 A321 A321 A321 A319 A319 A319 A321 A321	ADEP  VIDP VAAH VIDP VAAH VIDP VAAH VIDP VECC VIDP VIDP VECC	EOBT \$ 12:40 14:45 20:15 18:45 02:40 00:30 04:30 14:45	ADES VAAH VIDP VAAH VIAR VIDP VAAH VIDP VECC	EET 01:09 01:04 00:43 00:44 01:08 01:09 01:54 01:42	Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent	
	+ + + + + + + + + + + + + +	a viewed         Export 1           Begin date         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2           02/01/2015         2	RPL'S Param FIR UFN UFN UFN UFN UFN UFN UFN UFN	Frequency 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567 1234567	Indicative (1)           AIC010           AIC011           AIC012           AIC018           AIC018           AIC019           AIC021           AIC022           AIC023	Aircraft Typ& A321 A321 A321 A321 A321 A319 A319 A319 A321 A321 A321	ADEP ¢ VIDP VAAH VABB VIDP VAAH VIDP VAAH VIDP VECC VIDP VECC	EOBT	ADES VAAH VIDP VAAH VIAR VIDP VAAH VIDP VECC VIDP	EET ↓ 01:09 01:04 00:43 00:44 01:08 01:09 01:54 01:42 01:54	Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent Inconsistent	

The system then provides a form that allows the user to insert the RPL data, according to the screen below.

RPL						
Flight Data						
(H)	Validity (I) Initial	(J) End	(K) Operation Days	(L) Aircraft Identification (Item 7)	(M) Type and Category of Aircraft Wake Turbulence (Item 9)	EQPT
+		UFN	1234567		2.0	- S/C
(N) ADEP and (Item	EOBT 13)	(O) Route (Item Cruise Speed	Level		(P) ADES and EET	
10				1.0		
(O) Route		Search	Routes		(Q) Observation	
800 of 800 character(s) re-	maining.		B00 of 800 cha	vacter(s) remaining.		
Additional Informat	tion Airline: Status: Inconsistent -	Approval: Not appr	Flight Sohe	dule: Current	<b>v</b>	FIR 1* FIR 2* FIR
Extraction Results Warning:				Route D	Details	VABF VABF VIDF VOMF VOMF
						Add Cancel

First the operator must inform the flight plan indication, when the system provides the Flight Schedule or Flight Schedule proposal search option.

#### C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 1.0



RPL					
A Flight Schedule not found					
Elight Data					
Fight Data					
(H) (I) Initial	Validity (J) End	(K) Operation Days	(L) Aircraft Identification (Item 7)	(M) Type and Category of Aircraft Wake Turbulence (Item 9)	EQPT
+ -	UFN	1234567	AIC010	@	S/C
(N) ADEP and EOBT (Item 13)	(O) Route (I Cruise Speed	tem 15) Level		(P) ADES and EET	
(O) Route		Search Routes		(Q) Observation	
soo of SOO characteris) remaining.		sco of sc	0 characteris) remaining.		
				_	
Additional Information Airline: AIR IN ETA: Status: Income	IDIA sistent 🚽 Approval: N	Flight 5	Schedule: Current		1º FIR
Extraction Results					
Warning:			Rou	te Details	
					Add Cancel

Perform the search by FLIGHT SCHEDULE by means of the "Search FLIGHT SCHEDULE" (<sup>(S)</sup>) icon or removing the focus from the Indication field. If no FLIGHT SCHEDULE is found for the respective indication, the fields are enabled blank for edition.

2PL					
A not found					
Flight Data					
(H) (I) Initial	Validity (J) End	(K) Operation Days	(L) Aircraft Identification (Item 7)	(M) Type and Category of Aircraft Wake Turbulence (Item 9)	EQPT
* *	UFN	1234567	AIC010		S/C
(N) ADEP and EOBT (Item 13)	(O) Route (It Cruise Speed	tem 15) Level		(P) ADES and EET	
			0		
(O) Route		Search Routes		(Q) Observation	
800 of 800 character(s) remaining.		SCC of SC	0 character(s) remaining.		
Additional Information Airline: AIR IN ETA: Status: Incom	DIA iistent 🖉 Approval: N	Flight State	Schedule: Current	<b>_</b>	FIR 1 <sup>#</sup> FIR 2 <sup>#</sup> FIR
Extraction Results Warning:			Rou	te Details	VABF VECF VIDF VOMF
					Add Cancel

If the respective FLIGHT SCHEDULE proposal or FLIGHT SCHEDULE is found, the system shows a screen to select the plan included in it.



Fi	elds viewed	Export RPL's	Param FIR									
	Begin date 🗘	End date 🗘	Frequency	Indicative (1)	Aircraft Type	ADEP \$	EOBT \$	ADES \$	EET \$	Status	\$	
+	02/19/2015	02/27/2015	1234567	AIC1152	B757	VAAH	08:00	VIDP	02:00	Inconsist	Inconsistent	
Remove Save Cancel												

When the plan desired is selected, the system fills in the fields above automatically and keeps them in edit mode in case the operator wishes to change any field.

Flight Data										
(H) (I) Initial	Validity (J) End	(K) Operation Days	(L) Aircraft Identification (Item 7)	(M) Type and Categor Aircraft Wake Turbulence (Item	y of EQPT 9)					
+	15 31/10/2015 UFN	1234567	AIC1152	B757	SCDFGTUW/C					
(N) August ADEP and SLOBITO Tu (Item 13)	(O) Route (I We Speed	ltem 15) Level		(P) ADES and EE	т					
VAAH 08:00	N0400	F370	्रा	DP	02:00					
(O) Route		Search Routes		(Q) Observation						
797 of 800 character(s) remaining.	DCT     RMK/ FOR FLIGHT SCHEDULE       797 of 800 character(s) remaining.     776 of 800 character(s) remaining.									
Additional Information       Airline:     AIR INDIA     Flight Schedule:     If Fight Sc										
Extraction Results Warning:			Rout	e Details						

The form to add new RPLs in the edition presents the following groups of information:

- **"Flight Data" Group** this data group allows defining the basics of the data that define the RPL, namely:
  - **(H) Field –** field completed automatically by the system that indicates the state of the RPL in the Edition.

CCC-ATFM



- **"Initial Validity (I)" Field** mandatory field that defines the day to be considered to start executing the RPL.
- **"End Validity (J)" Field** mandatory field that defines the day to be considered to end the RPL. If there is no end date, the UFN check may be used.
- "(K) Operation Days" Field mandatory field that defines the week days in which the RPL is executed (1 Monday, 2 Tuesday, 3 Wednesday, 4 Thursday, 5 Friday, 6 Saturday, and 7 Sunday). "Green" background defines that the week day was selected for the flight.
- "(L) Aircraft Indication (item 7)" Field mandatory field that defines the call code that the aircraft will use to establish contact with the air traffic control agencies.
- "(M) Type and Category of Aircraft Wake Turbulence" (item 9) Field mandatory fields that allow specifying the type of aircraft and wake turbulence of the RPL. This field is filled automatically with the aircrafts registered in the database and their respective wake turbulence.
- **"EQPT" Field –** optional field to allow filling in the EQPT/ of field (Q) Notes.
- "(N) ADEP and EOBT (item 13) Field mandatory field that defines the take-off aerodrome and estimated off-block time listed with the route being created. This field is filled automatically with the aerodromes registered in the database.
- "(O) Route (item 15)" Field fields that define the course of the RPL.
  - **Cruise Speed** mandatory field that defines the speed to be considered in the route. This field can be filled in as follows:
  - **Nautical Miles per hour** letter N followed by 4 numerical characters. (E.g.: N0400)
  - **Kilometers per hour** letter K followed by 4 numerical characters. (E.g.: K0600)
  - Mach Number letter M followed by 3 numerical characters. (E.g.: M080)
  - **Level** mandatory field that defines the flight altitude to be considered in the route, and that can be filled in as follows:
  - Flight Level enter the letter F followed by 3 numerical characters (hundreds of feet). (E.g.: F330)
  - **Height** enter the letter S followed by 4 numerical characters (tens of meters). (E.g.: S1250)

CCC-ATFM



- Altitude enter the letter A followed by 3 numerical characters (hundred feet). (E.g.: A325)
- **Meters** enter the letter M followed by 4 numerical characters (tens of meters). (E.g.: M0500)
- **"(O) Route** mandatory field to define the points that constitute the route of the RPL. To define the route, the system provides up to 800 characters.
- "(P) ADES and EET" Field mandatory fields that define the destination aerodrome and the total flight time according to the route being created. The ADES is completed automatically with the aerodromes registered in the database, and the format of the EET is HHMM.
- **"(Q) Observation" Field** optional field that allows registering important data related to the route. To define this field, the system provides up to 800 characters.
- "Additional Information" Group this data group displays complementary information related to the RPL, namely:
  - **"Airline" Field** non-editable field, filled in automatically by the system after defining the indicative field.
  - **"FLIGHT SCHEDULE" Field** non-editable field, filled in automatically by the system to show the code of the FLIGHT SCHEDULE according to the indication informed.
  - **"ETA" Field** field completed automatically by the system by calculating EOBT + EET.
  - **"Status" Field** non-editable field, filled in automatically by the system to indicate the RPL status (Inconsistent, Valid, Invalid, or Inconsistent/Invalid).
  - **"Approval" Field** non-editable field, filled in automatically by the system to indicate the RPL approval situation (Not Approved, Approved, or Rejected).
  - **"Validity" Field** non-editable field, filled in automatically by the system to indicate if the RPL is valid or expired.
- **"FIR" Group** this data group allows defining the FIR that will be involved in the flight path, namely:
  - **"1**<sup>st</sup> **FIR" Field** mandatory field, filled in automatically by the system according to the departure aerodrome indicated in the plan.

CCC-ATFM



• "2<sup>nd</sup> FIR" Field – optional field that identifies the other FIR flown by the aircraft while executing the RPL.

**Note:** when the extraction identifies the transposition from the 1<sup>st</sup> FIR to the 2<sup>nd</sup> FIR with less than twenty (20) minutes, the system completes this field automatically.

- "Extraction Results" Group this data group shows the results of the non-impeditive validations executed by the system, namely:
  - **"Warnings" Field** field completed automatically by the system, showing warnings related to the route extraction and the inconsistencies related to the Flight Schedule proposal and Schedule.

When interacting with the fields, the user has the following options:

• "Add" Button – allows the user to add the RPL in the Edition, and in case of incorrect data the system presents a filling error warning according to the following example.



• "Cancel" Button ( Cancel ) – allows the user to cancel the inclusion of the RPL. When this button is pressed, the system closes this screen and does not include the RPL in the database.

#### **Remove RPL**

This option allows the Airline User to remove one or more RPL in the "Open" edition. To execute this action, the user must select the RPL to be deleted from the database according to the figure below.

Fields viewed Export RPL's Param FIR												
		Begin date 🗘 🗘	End date 🗘	Frequency	Indicative (1)	Aircraft Type	ADEP \$	EOBT \$	ADES \$	EET \$	Status 🗢	
<b>v</b>	+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC010	A321	VIDP	12:40	VAAH	01:09	Inconsistent	
	+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC011	A321	VAAH	14:45	VIDP	01:04	Inconsistent	
	+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC012	A321	VABB	20:15	VAAH	00:43	Inconsistent	
<b>V</b>	+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC016	A321	VIDP	16:45	VIAR	00:44	Inconsistent	

To execute this operation, the user must press the RPL removal icon ( $\square$ ) present right above the list of RPL and confirm the action according to the figure below.

Are you sure you	want to rem	ove?
	Yes	No



When this action is confirmed, the system deletes the RPL from the list and updates the edition plans by signaling the RPL with the "-" signal and the red color, as follows:

Fields viewed Export RPL's Param FIR												
	Begin date 🗘	End date 🗢 🗢	Frequency	Indicative (1)	Aircraft Type	ADEP \$	EOBT \$	ADES 🗢	EET \$	Status 🗢		
	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC010	A321	VIDP	12:40	VAAH	01:09	Inconsistent		
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC011	A321	VAAH	14:45	VIDP	01:04	Inconsistent		
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC012	A321	VABB	20:15	VAAH	00:43	Inconsistent		
- 1	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC016	A321	VIDP	16:45	VIAR	00:44	Inconsistent		

To complete the operation, the user must press the button Save so the system updates the RPL list included in the edition.

**Note 1:** If the RPL removed is from a previous edition, the system only signals with "-" and the red color, maintaining the RPL even after saving the edition.

Note 2: Even though the RPL removed continue in the list, they are not considered by the other

components of the system for analysis effects.

#### Change RPL

This option allows the operator to change RPL in the edition. To execute this action, the user must search an edition with the "Check" ( ) icon on the left panel. After viewing the edition in the right panel, press the "Edit" (Edit) button and then select the "Check" ( ) icon of the RPL to be changed.

Fields viewed Export RPL's Param FIR												
	Begin date 🗘	End date 🗘	Frequency	Indicative (1)	Aircraft Typ	ADEP 🗢	EOBT 🗘	ADES 🗢	EET \$	Status 🗢		
-	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC010	A321	VIDP	12:40	VAAH	01:09	Inconsistent		
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC011	A321	VAAH	14:45	VIDP	01:04	Intonistent		
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC012	A321	VABB	20:15	VAAH	00:43	Inconsistent		
-	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC016	A321	VIDP	16:45	VIAR	00:44	Inconsistent		

When this last command is executed, the system provides a form containing the RPL data with the fields enabled for changing, according to the following screen.

#### C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 1.0

			(1)	(M)	_
(H) (I) Initial	Validity (J) End	(K) Operation Days	Aircraft Identification (Item 7)	Type and Category of Aircraft Wake Turbulence (Item 9)	EQPT
+	5 31/10/2015 UFN	1234567	AIC1152	◎ B757 M –	SCDFGTUW/C
(N) August ADEP and StDB/To Tu (Item 13)	Ve Cruise 5 Speed	(Item 15) Level		(P) ADES and EET	
○ VAAH 08:00	N0400	F370	i VI	DP 02:	00
(O) Route		Search Routes		(Q) Observation	
DCT 797 of 800 character(s) remaining.		RMK/ 1	FOR FLIGHT SCHED	ULE	
Additional Information					FIR
Airline: A ETA: 10:00 Status: In	R INDIA	Flight S Not approved - Validity:	chedule: Current	<b>_</b>	1" FIR VABF 2" FIR
Extraction Results					VECF
			Route	e Details	

When the changes are made in a plan copied from a previous edition and the "Update" (\_\_\_\_\_\_)button is pressed, the system closes the previous screen, signals that the original RPL was deleted, and simultaneously includes the new version of the RPL in the plan list, according to the following figure:

	Fields viewed Export RPL's Param FIR												
			Begin date 🗘 🗘	End date 🗘	Frequency	Indicative (1)	Aircraft Type	ADEP \$	EOBT \$	ADES 🗢	EET \$	Status 🗢	
[		+	02/12/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC019	A319	VIDP	00:30	VAAH	01:09	Inconsistent	
[		+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC010	A321	VIDP	12:40	VAAH	01:09	Inconsistent	
[		-	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC011	A321	VAAH	14:45	VIDP	01:04	Inconsistent	

This procedure is executed by the system in order to maintain a change history of flight plans copied from the previous edition. When an RPL is updated in the New state, the system updates the same record.

In order for all actions to be put in effect, the "Save" (Save) button must be pressed. The system then updates the list of RPL in the edition as follows.



Fields viewed Export RPL's Param FIR													
	Begin date 🗘 🌩	End date 🗘	Frequency	Indicative (1)	Aircraft Type	ADEP 🗘	EOBT \$	ADES 🗢	EET \$	Status 🗢			
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	AIC010	A321	VIDP	12:40	VAAH	01:09	Inconsistent			
-	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC011	A321	VAAH	14:45	VIDP	01:04	Inconsistent			
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC012	A321	VABB	20:15	VAAH	00:43	Inconsistent			
-	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC016	A321	VIDP	16:45	VIAR	00:44	Inconsistent			
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC018	A319	VAAH	02:40	VIDP	01:08	Inconsistent			
+	02/12/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC019	A319	VIDP	00:30	VAAH	01:09	Inconsistent			

If the "Cancel" (Cancel) button is pressed, the system keeps the edition in the original state without saving the changes in the database. When this button is pressed, the system presents the data of the edition in question in search mode.

	Begin data 🔹 🕈	End data *	Frequency	Indicative	Aircraft		FORT .		FFT	Status	Approval
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AICUTU	AJZT	VIDP	12:40	VAAH	01:09	Inconsistent	Uisapproved
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC011	A321	VAAH	14:45	VIDP	01:04	Inconsistent	Approved
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC012	A321	VABB	20:15	VAAH	00:43	Inconsistent	Approved
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC016	A321	VIDP	16:45	VIAR	00:44	Inconsistent	Approved
-	02/01/2015	02/19/2015	1234567	AIC018	A319	VAAH	02:40	VIDP	01:08	Inconsistent	Approved
+	02/19/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC018	A319	VAAH	02:40	VIDP	01:08	Inconsistent	Approved
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC019	A319	VIDP	00:30	VAAH	01:09	Inconsistent	Approved
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC021	A321	VECC	04:30	VIDP	01:54	Inconsistent	Approved
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC022	A321	VIDP	14:45	VECC	01:42	Inconsistent	Approved
+	02/01/2015	UFN	1234567	AIC023	A321	VECC	14:45	VIDP	01:54	Inconsistent	Approved

In order for all actions to be put in effect, the "Save" (Save) button must be pressed. The system then updates the list of RPLs in the edition in the database.

CCC-ATFM



#### "Reports & Approval" Functionality

This functionality establishes the procedures so C-ATFM Operators can generate validation reports for RPL plans sent by air companies, according to the FLIGHT SCHEDULE information stored in the system.

skyflow × +					
🗲 🛞 atfmaai.aero/skyflow/;jsessionid=49	BF5EAF4319BBC7D9F56C0FD5	EDD046.web-02			
<b>•</b>	Operator	vijender <b>Login</b>	03/11/2016 - 06:08	Expires:	N/A
SKYFLOW					
Flow Security Control	Flight Plans Mete	orology			
	Repetitive Flight Plan				
	RPL Import		_	_	_
	Reports and Approval				
E					
Flow Security Control	Flight PlansMeteRepetitive Flight PlanRPL ImportReports and Approval	orology			

When the "Reports" functionality is accessed, the following screen is displayed.

k soncow x +	- 0 <b>- X</b>
C @ #dmail.aero/ky/fow/jessionid=498754413980/059750045.web-12     V C Q Search	☆ 🖻 🛡 🖡 🖗 🗏
Operator vijender Login 03/11/2016-06:08 Expires: NA Logout	<b>06:14 utc</b> 03/11/2016
Flow Security Control Flight Plans Meteorology	
> Flight Plans > Reports and Approval	ł
Report Type:	dale al Approve al
Result	

To access the RPLs that have inconsistencies with the FLIGHT SCHEDULE the operator must complete the following fields:

CCC-ATFM



- **Report Type –** this field allows identifying the following types of reports:
  - RPL and FLIGHT SCHEDULE with Different EOBT lists all RPLs and respective FLIGHT SCHEDULE that have different values in the EOBT field.
  - RPL and FLIGHT SCHEDULE with Different Routes lists all RPLs and respective FLIGHT SCHEDULE that have different values in the Route field.
  - FLIGHT SCHEDULE without RPL lists all FLIGHT SCHEDULE without code associated to an RPL.
  - RPL and FLIGHT SCHEDULE with Different Aerodromes lists all RPLs and respective FLIGHT SCHEDULE that have different aerodromes.
  - RPL and FLIGHT SCHEDULE with Different Frequencies lists all RPLs and respective FLIGHT SCHEDULE that have different values in the Frequency field.
  - RPL without FLIGHT SCHEDULE lists all RPLs, except the following cases:

1 – The RPL is already listed in the RPL without FLIGHT SCHEDULE report (General); or

2 – There is a FLIGHT SCHEDULE with Indication, ADEP, ADES, EOBT, and Type of Aircraft fields identical to the RPL; or

3 – There is a FLIGHT SCHEDULE with Indication, EOBT, Type of Aircraft, Frequency, and ADEP or ADES (not necessarily both) fields identical to the RPL; or |

4 – There is a FLIGHT SCHEDULE with Indication, ADEP, ADES, EOBT, Type of Aircraft, and Frequency fields identical to the RPL.

- RPL and FLIGHT SCHEDULE with Different EET lists all RPLs and respective FLIGHT SCHEDULE that have different values in the EET field.
- RPL and FLIGHT SCHEDULE with Different Aircrafts lists all RPLs and respective FLIGHT SCHEDULE that have different values in the Aircraft field.
- Edition this field allows selecting the edition of interest.

The other fields (**FIR**, **Airline company**, **TMA**, and **Aerodrome**) are optional and allow establishing filters more oriented to the purpose of the report to be generated.

After completing the fields, the operator must press the "Search" ( Search ) button.

From this moment, the system searches the database and displays the information according to the filters established and as shown below.

CCC-ATFM

S AUTHORITY OF INI	DIA							С	-ATFM	-OPER	ATIONS HANDBOOK VER	SION 1
Report Type: [ dition: [	RPL and Open (A	Flight S Al JAN 1	chedule ( 6_01)	with differ	ent route 👻	Airline FIR:	Aerodrome: TMA: Search				Bulk Operation	Approve all
Result		_	_		Sneed	Level						
Indicative	ADEP	EOBT	ADES	Acft.	RPL	RPL	Route RPL	Flight Schedule	Speed FS	Level FS	Route FS	Approve
IGO152	VOHS	13:35	VIJP	A320	N0454	F280	W19 BPL W122N EPDAD W122N	IGO-000001-002	N0454	F340	W19 BPL DCT VELNU DCT EPDAD/N0427F270 W122N	
IG0484	VABB	05:15	VICG	A320	N0452	F370	Q1 DPN W35	IGO-000001-002	N0459	F370	Q1 DPN W35 CHG/N0200F145 VFR	
1604/7	VICG	07:55	VISR	A320	N0434	F310	W88 DOGAT G450	100-00001-002	N0455	F310 E220	DCT RUVAL DCT ONLEG 020	
.111 4495	VOBI	15:35	VAPO	B738	N0445	F360	DCT VAGPLI OS AGELA W56N AVKOR W87		N0451	F380	DCT VAGPLI 08 AGELA W58N AVKOR W87 PLIN DCT	
SEJ2191	VIDP	06:05	VIGG	DH8D	N0305	F240	W31W PK DCT	SEJ-000003-001	N0305	F240	W31W PK/N0250F145 VFR	
SEJ2414	VICG	03:05	VIDP	DH8D	N0305	F190	W35 SP/N0305F180 W35	SEJ-000003-001	N0200	F145	W35	
		20.00		5.105								

The operator can approve or reject the RPLs displayed by selecting the referred plans by means of the "Selection" ( $\square$ ) option in the "Approve" column. If the option is checked, the plan is the Approved state; However, is the option in unchecked, the plan is in the Rejected state and a warning is forwarded to the Airline.

The operator may also generate a report of the list obtained. To do this, the operator must press the "Report" (Report") button. When this option is selected, the system shows the following screen with the report generated.

CCC-ATFM



By selecting the "Close" (Close) button, the screen is closed and the system returns to the search screen.

In the main screen, press the "Clean" (\_\_\_\_\_) button to display a confirmation screen.

All form information will be lost, war	it to conti	nue?
	Yes	No

Select the "No" (NO) button to close this confirmation screen and maintain the search conducted displayed in the screen.

Select the "Yes" (Yes") button to close the confirmation screen, erase the search conducted, and display the fields blank again for a new search.

# **Collaborative Decision Making**" Functionality

This functionality allows creating scenarios that simulate possible solutions to Tactical and Strategic session capacity/demand imbalance issues by means of programs: Ground Delay Program (GDP), Ground Stop Program (GSP), Blanket Delay Program (BDP) Sector Balance Program (SBP) and Rerouting etc. and consequently support the collaborative decision making process.

```
CCC-ATFM
```





When this functionality is accessed, the system displays the Collaborative Decision Making (CDM) scenario records existing in the system database as follows.

The operator can view the CDM scenario and execution report in "being analyzed" and "applied "type drop down window.

So	zenarios								Scenarios								
Ту	Type Being Analysed T							Type Applied The system has reached the maximum number of scenarios al									
		-							Norma 🔺	Martine	D-tr	h	Duration	Charles			
	Name	Motive	Date	hour	Duration	State			wame 🗸	wotive	Date	nour	Duration	State			
	·					-		0	CDM3_VIDP_270817	ATFM MEASURES F	27/08/2017 - Sunday	12:00	03:00	Public			
	CDM1_VIDP_280817	ATFM MEASURES F	28/08/2017 - Monday	03:00	03:00	Public		0	CDM2 VIDP 270817	ATEM MEASURES F	27/08/2017 - Sunday	06:00	03:00	Public			
(	TESTDELAY	test	24/08/2017 - Thursday	11:00	01:00	Private		0	CDM1 VIDR 270917	ATEM MEASURES E	27/09/2017 - Sunday	02:00	02:00	Public			
	-							1 ×	CONT_VIDI_2/001/	ATT IN INCOUNCE F	2000/2011 - Guilday	00.00	00.00	1 0010			

#### **Consult scenario**

This option allows consult "Being analyzed" and "Applied" scenarios existing in the system database.

Any user with consult profile can **view** the data of public scenarios; however, two restrictions apply:

- Users that belong to an Airline company will not be able to view the details of flight plans from other companies.
- Only users with National Manager profile must be able to Consult all scenarios. The other users must be able to consult only scenarios published or scenarios created by them.

When the process is completed, the system fills in the identification data of the scenario selected as indicated in the figure below.





**Note:** If the user wishes to change the scenario to be analyzed, the process can be resumed by accessing the Session ( ) button.

The user must select one of the following tabs:

- "Demand Chart",
- "Flight Plan",
- ➢ "Programs".

#### **Demand Chart Tab**

This option ( ) allows the Flow operator to analyze the data of the flight plan that is affecting the regulated elements. When this option is accessed, the system shows the types of regulated elements of interest to select as indicated in the figure below.

Type:	Aerodromes 🗨	
Name:		
	Search	

To view the Demand Chart of the regulated element of interest the Flow operator must select the view icon ( ) as follows.

Туре	Name 🚽	
Aerodromes	VABB	

After selecting the element of interest, the system displays the following page containing the data for analysis.

**Plan Type Tab:** When the regulated element desired is selected, the system displays the "Type of Plan" tab that shows the flight plans according to the type: RPL, FPL and FLIGHT SCHEDULE, As shown in the figure below.



**Airline Tab:** When the user consult a regulated element by means of the airline company tab, the system identifies the number of flight plans of a given airline company within the time interval shown in the graphic. As shown in the figure below.



Activation Status Tab: When the user consult a regulated element by means of the Activation Status tab, the system identifies the flight plans in the INACTIVE, PRE-ACTIVE, ACTIVE, and TERMINATED states. As shown in the figure below.

	_																			
Activation St	atus	Plan Ty	rpe Air	line	Flight T	ype	Comp	arative												_
Demand Char	rt VABB																			
		_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_			_					
Search							0													
Demand Type		Calcu	late 🖵	Inte	erval:			lOmin 🔍	45min 🖸	30min (	🗆 15min 🔍 5min							-		
Operation (=):			-	AD	EP (=):						ADES	(=):			Acrt.	Type (=):	() ()	 		
Begin Time (>=	=):			End	I lime (<)	):				All	Indica	tive (=):			Equip	Category:	A	- Wa	ike Turb:	
State (=):			-				RVa	om Status	к:	A	•									
50												_								
40						_	_	_				_	_							
30																				
20																				
10 00:00 01:	00 02	:00 03	3:00 04:	00 08	5:00	06:00	07:00	08:00	09:0	0 10	:00 11:00	12:00	13:00 1	14:00 15:	:00 16:	00 17:00	18:00 19	:00 20:00	21:00	22:00
Inactive III	Pre-Activ	re 🔳 Activ	/e 🔳 Finish	ed — Sa	turation -	- Conge	estion													
Viewed Fiel	ds																			
Indicative	ADEP\$	ADE S\$	Graphi¢	EOBT	ETOT	ETA	COB₹	CT0 <b></b> ₹	CTA\$	Delay	Plan Type	Route			Cat.	Wake Turb.	State	Activation	Program	Exempt
AIC30	VABB	VAAH	00:00	00:00	00:00	00:40	00:00	00:00	00:40	00:00	Flight Schedule	W13N			С	М	Operational	INA		
SEJ421	VABB	VOHS	00:00	23:50	00:00	00:59	23:50	00:00	00:59	00:00	RPL	W28			С	М	Operational	INA		
AIC083	VABB	VOGO	00:00	23:50	00:00	00:44	23:50	00:00	00:44	00:00	RPL	W15S			C	М	Operational	INA		

CCC-ATFM

Flight Type Tab: As described earlier in Automatic session

**Comparative Tab:** When the user searches a regulated element by means of the Comparative tab, the system displays the situation of the element before and after applying programs . As shown in the figure below.



#### Flight Plan Tab

#### Flight plan

This option (**Linguis**) allows consult the plan database that composes a specific scenario. When this option is accessed, the Flow operator is provided with a list of types of plans to select, namely:

- All shows all plans included in the scenario selected.
- **RPL** shows all flight intentions included in the Repetitive Flight Plan base of the scenario.
- **FPL** shows all FPLs included in the scenario.
- FLIGHT SCHEDULE shows all flight intentions based in FLIGHT SCHEDULEs.



The image below shows the initial data of the plan list according to the search criterion established.

Type: All		•	Indicative:	
				Search
	-			
	Type 👻	Activation	State	
AIC011	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC016	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC022	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC023	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC031	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC042	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC047	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC048	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC048	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC050	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC051	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC055	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC342	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC403	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC404	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC415	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC416	RPL	INA	Operational	

To consult the data of a flight intention included in the scenario, the Flow operator must press the "Consult" ( ) button as indicated in the figure below.

Indicative \$	Туре 👻	Activation	State	
AIC011	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC016	RPL	INA	Operational	



After selecting the consult, the system shows a specific screen with the plan detailed data as follows.

Flight Data	
Indicative: IG0554 ADEP: VISR EOBT: 0.05:15 EOBD: 19/02/2018 ATOT: 0.05:25 ATOD: 19/02/2018 Airline: IFLY	Flight Type: 🦉 🤟
Aircraft Addition	al Information
Number: Airoraft type: A320 Wake Turbulence:	n: SCW/C 🗞 Flight rule: 🗐 🚽
Frequency	
Plan type: RPL v Frequency: SMTWTFS	
Stretch Plan	Results
ADES:           Ø VIDP       EET:       Ø 01:08       ETA:       Ø 06:23       Alternative aerodrome:       Ø         Flight speed:       1/2       N0449       Flight level:       1/2       F310       Ø         Route:       W31E       Image: Speed:       Image: Speed:	Warnings:
796 of 800 character(s) remaining.	
Other Informations:	
784 of 800 character(s) remaining.	Show Flight Plan Messages Details

Show flight plan messages button is pressed, the system displays flight plan messages, as When the

shown below:

Flight Plan Message							
Message Source	Originator Address	Message	Rectified Message	Recipients			
(0)							
				Close			

When the Details button present in the page is pressed, the system displays the route specified in the plan in detail as depicted below.

	21									
Sub	-routes									
Sul	b-route					Туре				
W3	1E									
(1)							_	_	_	
segr	nents									
	FIR/TMA	Sector	Speed Var.	Туре	Airways	Distance	Point A		Point B	}
1	TMA: DTUD	DCSN	7	TAKEOFF	SR1SNG	1.32	VISR		SNG	
2	TMA: DTUD	DCSN	46	TAKEOFF	W31E	9.59	SNG		3352N0	7452E
3	TMA: DTUD	DTUN	51	TAKEOFF	W31E	13.22	3352N074	52E	3342N0	7502E
4	TMA: DTUD	DTUN	50	CRUISE	W31E	15.62	3342N075	02E	MESAR	
5	TMA: DTUD	DTUN	56	CRUISE	W31E	20.53	MESAR		3310N0	7520E
6	TMA: DTUD	DTUS	69	CRUISE	W31E	29.67	3310N075	20E	3241N0	7529E
7	TMA: DTUD	DTUS	0	CRUISE	W31E	27.87 3241N07529E PK				
oin	115									
	Point	Coordinate	Desired Level	Current Level	Desired Speed	Current Spe	ed EET	ETO	ATO	Туре
1	VISR	3359N07446E	F310	F054	N0170	N0170	0000	0525	0525	Aerodrome
2	SNG	3400N07445E	F310	F068	N0449	N0177	0000	0525	0525	Aux
3	3352N07452E	3352N07452E	F310	F170	N0449	N0223	0003	0528	0528	Calculate
4	3342N07502E	3342N07502E	F310	F310	N0449	N0274	0007	0532	0532	Calculate
5	MESAR	3329N07513E	F310	F310	N0449	N0324	0010	0535	0535	Fix
6	3310N07520E	3310N07520E	F310	F310	N0449	N0380	0013	0538	0538	Calculate
-	3241N07529E	3241N07529E	E310	E310	N0449	N0449	0017	0542	0542	Calculate

#### **Programs Tab**

This option (**Programs**) allows consult the programs applied in the scenario that is being consulted. When this option is accessed, the Flow operator can view a list containing the following information on the programs applied in the scenario:

- **Program Name** this information is defined by the user when the program is created.
- **Program** this information is defined by the system when the user selects the type of program to be created.
- **Type** this information indicates the type of regulated element that was programmed.
- **Name** this information indicates the name of regulated element that was programmed.
- **Initial Time** this information shows the program starting time.
- **Duration** this information shows the duration of the program.
- (I) this icon allows consult the program parameters.

The figure below shows the information mentioned above.



>	> Flow > Collaborative Decision Making										
	Visualize Sessions SUA REROUTI Period: 0	02/09/2015 - 13:00 to 02/09/201	5 - 17:00 Last Upda	te: 02/07/2015 - 12:18 Messa	ges: 0	General View	Demand Ale	rt Demand chart	Flight plan	Programas	
ļ	Programas										
	Program name	Program	Туре	Name 🗘	Initial Time			Duration			
	P1	RRP	SUA	SBD999	02/09/2015 - 13:15			03:45			

#### **Execution Report**

The flow manager is able to generate reports on scenarios that suffered any change regarding the flight plans, be it manually or by means of a program. The system provides two forms of report: PDF & CSV.

Scenarios										
Type Being Analysed 🗸										
	Name 🗘	Motive \$	Date	hour	Duration	State				
$\odot$	TEST INDIA	testing the del	28/08/2015 - Friday	08:00	16:00	Privative				
۲	TEST 2	testing	25/08/2015 - Thursday	18:00	10:00	Privative				
$\odot$	TEST AUDITORIA	teste auditoria	03/08/2015 - Wednesday	13:00	00:30	Public				
$\odot$	KLEBAO2	bla	07/05/2015 - Thursday	00:00	24:00	Privative				
1-4	1-4(4)									
E	xecution Report	Confirm	_	-	Remove	Open Close				

Flight plan changes after application of ATFM measures will be presented in the report as follows:

- Delay COBT, CTOT and CTA data are presented in red
- Reroute route is presented in red
- Canceled the abbreviation CNL is shown in red



#### "Map Display" Functionality

This functionality allows the user to interact with the information that composes the interface used to access the content of meteorological maps of operational interest.

Flow	Security Control	Flight Plans	Meteorology			
> Meteo	rology > Ma	Meteorologic Panel				
		Meteorologic Messages				
A			Wind Files			
Ψ		Meteorologic Images				
A			Map Display			

In the above drop down menu Meteorological Panel, Meteorological Messages, Wind Files, Meteorological Images, Map Display are shown, however as Aircraft Operator only Map display is significant.

When this functionality is selected, the system shows a screen containing the following navigation options.



The interface of this functionality has the following information sets.

#### **Interaction Resources**

Set of resources that allow the user to interact with the data present in the interface, namely:

CCC-ATFM



- resource to displace the data viewing area on the screen.
- 🔋 resource to expand the image.
- 🗹 resource to add a point in the layer selected.
- 🖸 resource to add a line in the layer selected.
- 🔄 resource to add a polygon in the layer selected.
- 🕒 resource to edit Point, Line, Polygon, and Text.
- 🗵 resource to delete Point, Line, Polygon, and Text.
- 🔝 resource to add meteorological symbol
- Resource to Drag/Zoom assigned points.
- Resource that allows selecting a region to apply the zoom.
- 🔟 Resource to edit text.
- 🔲 Resource to export from the map.
- 🗾 Resource to print from the map.
- Resource to add measurement vector.
- 🗵 Resource to expand the map scale.
- 🕒 Resource to display the layer details.
  - 500 km
    - map scale information.

Note: to complete the functionality interaction process, the user must double click; to exit the process, the user must select the icon.

#### **Viewing Area**

To view the information of interest, the system provides an area to display the information in layers as follows.


#### **Cursor Coordinates**

Field to display the cursor positioning coordinates (39.0934, 113.2558); the data is displayed in the upper right corner of the viewing area. The coordinate values are represented as follows:

- Latitude : set of characters with the following definitions:
  - 1. Degree (39) identifies the latitude degree of the cursor positioning.
  - **2.** Degree fraction (0934) identifies the value in hundredth thousand degrees.
- **Longitude :** set of characters with the following definitions:
  - 1. Degree (113) identifies the longitude degree of the cursor positioning.
  - 2. Degree fraction (2558) identifies the value in hundredth thousand degrees.

#### Viewing Layers

CCC-ATFM



On the right side of the interface, the system shows the layer composition options to be selected by the user, according to the operational needs, as shown in the image below.

Airspace
 Satellite Image and Radar
 Weather Airway
 Meteorology from Aerodromes
 Numerical Modeling
 Base Layer
 Overlays

The representation of the type of element to compose the layer is described as follows:

- **Icon Icon -** window to enable viewing the element.
- **Icon** = icon that indicates the file is available to be used.
- Icon Fir element name.

#### "Airspace" Layer

Allows the user to define which type of airspace element shall compose the layer, among the following options.



For the information to be displayed on the map, the user must enable viewing directly in the airspace element of interest, according to the FIR selection example depicted below.



Whenever a new airspace element is selected to compose the reference base, the system displays a window with the list of elements selected and their characteristics as follows.



To adjust the viewing intensity of the airspace element selected, the user can displace the brightness button displayed on the screen.

#### "Satellite and Radar Images" Layer

Allows the user to select the meteorological information that originated the satellite or radar image to compose the viewing layer with the options presented below.



For the satellite image to be represented on the map, the user must enable viewing directly on the image of interest.

For the radar image to be represented on the map, the user must enable viewing directly on the image of interest, according to Radar image example shown below.

CCC-ATFM

AAI/ATFM/2017/V2.0 Hand Book

pg. 142

#### C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 1.0





Whenever a new image is selected to compose the reference base, the system displays a window (Status) with the list of elements and their display and animation characteristics as follows.

Status			
Layer	Details	Opacity	Controls
Fog Image		O	▶ ■  4 ≪ ▶ ▶   Spd:
			II

- To adjust the viewing intensity of the airspace element selected, the user can displace the brightness button displayed on the screen.
- Together with the image Status table, the system displays a specific window for each image that shows the date and time data, as well as the number of images defined to compose the animation, as follows.

CCC-ATFM



Contr	ols						
►		•	41	₽	<b>▶</b> I	Spd:	0

According to the layer selected, the system displays the following types of tables that represent the intensity, namely:

• **Temperature** – allows associating the temperature values represented in the Highlight images according to the scale below.

Temperatura	-80	-70	-60	-50	-40	-30
E em Celsius :						

• **Intensity** – allows associating the meteorological formation intensity values represented in the radar images according to the scale below.

	Muito Fraco	Fraco	Moderado	Forte	M. Forte
Radar :	0 5 10 15	20 25	30 35 40	45 50 55 60 6	<b>5 70 75</b>

#### "Weather Airway" Layer

Allows the user to select the available altitude meteorological information to compose the viewing layers among the following options.



For the information to be represented on the map, the user must enable viewing directly in the image of interest.

To select these layers, the user must define the respective display criteria and select the "Generate Image" option as follows.

#### C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 1.0



Weather variables	
CB Base	•
Níveis de Pressão (Hpa)	
FL240 - 400 hPa	Ŧ
Horário	
Selecione o Horário	
Rodada	
	*
	Ŧ
Generate CB Image	

For the information to be represented on the map, the user must enable viewing according to the clearair turbulence example below.



#### "Meteorology from Aerodrome" Layer

Allows enabling the layer that displays the aerodrome operational states, by selecting the option below.

Meteorology from Aerodromes

 Image: Image:

After the selection, the system displays the operations status of the aerodromes registered in the meteorological reference database as follows.

CCC-ATFM

AAI/ATFM/2017/V2.0 Hand Book

pg. 145

#### C-ATFM-OPERATIONS HANDBOOK VERSION 1.0





When the user puts the cursor on the aerodrome of interest, the system displays the METAR details as follows.



#### "Numerical Modeling" Layer

Allows displaying the meteorological information defined by numeric models, according to the center that provided the information and the following options.





#### WAFS (World Area Forecast System) Model

Wind Grib data model according to the WAFS format provided by NOAA. To select this layer, the user must define the respective display criterion and select the "Generate Image" option as follows.

Weather variables Geopotential Height	•
Pressure Levels (Hpa)	
FL050 - 850 hPa	•
Horário	
Select the Time	•
Rodada	
	-
Generate GRIB Image	

#### **Base Layer**

Allows viewing the geographical map present in the interface; the user must select the respective base to enable this feature.



#### Overlays

Allows viewing the Edit polygons and Meteorological symbols present in the interface; the user must select the respective icon to enable this feature.





# Annexure "C"

# Airport Operators/AOCC managers Manual

# **1. INTRODUCTION**

Demand and capacity balancing will allow airspace users to optimize their participation in the ATM system while mitigating conflicting needs for airspace and aerodrome capacity through collaborative usage of decision-support tools thus ensuring most efficient use of airspace resources, equitable access for all airspace users, accommodate user preferences and ensuring that demand on an airspace resource will not exceed its capacity.

#### 1.1 Objectives

The purpose of this document is to enable the AOCC mangers to learn to operate the sub systems of SKYFLOW, as part of Air Traffic Flow Management (ATFM) services. The purpose of this document is to give a brief description of certain features and functionalities of the SKYFLOW system, for the 'AOCC Flow managers'.

#### 2. SKYFLOW LOGIN

SKYFLOW is the ATFM system of Airports Authority of India. The URL is: <u>https://www.atfmaai.aero</u>, which can be accessed by all the browsers.

For using SKYFLOW ATFM system we need to Login in to it (the window shown below) with a valid User ID and Password.



There are two ways of getting the User ID and Password. They are:

1. By Registration Request.

CCC-ATFM

AAI/ATFM/2017/V2.0 Hand Book

pg. 148



2. By contacting the administrator.

#### 2.1 Registration Request:

When the icon registration request is pressed, the system shows a form to be completed, according to the figure below.

General Data				Picture	
Login:				Browse No file selected. No imag	Maximum file size: 100 Ki e selected
First Name:	Last Name: AADHAR:		]		
Birthdate:		<b>.</b>			
				Telephones	
Organization:	TMU:		<u> </u>	-	
Company:	Departmen	t		Туре:	
Function:	Position:			Telephone:	
Address:	Number:	Compl.:			
PIN:	State: City:				
District:	Country:	India			
-					
Reason:			V		
Additional				Enter the	4 characters displayed.

When the mandatory fields (shadowed boxes) are completed and the data is sent, the system shows the following message that informs the status of the request:

#### Registration successfully sent! Awaiting administrator's reply

After sending the data successfully, the user must wait for an email from the Administrator.

#### 2.2 Contact Administrator:

If the Registration request is not accepted by the system due to any difficulty in Login, users may send the e-mail to the System administrator by giving details of Login.



Contact	
System Administrator	
Email: <u>ccc_catfm@aai.aero</u>	
Phones:	
Commercial: 91 11 25652028	
Commercial: 91 11 25652025	
Fax: 91 11 25652131	
Commercial: 91 11 25652026	
	Close

# 2.3 Help:

When the icon is pressed, the system shows the information on the User rules, respective system access password, and guide lines on the system registration procedure.

# **3. FUNCTIONALITIES**

#### 3.1 Functionalities provided to AOCC managers using SKYFLOW system

The figure below shows the functionalities provided to AOCC users. They are:

- ➤ Flow
  - Automatic Session
  - Session Demand Reports
  - Capacity Projection
  - Sector Time
  - Collaborative Decision Making
  - Operational Panel
- Security Control
  - Change Personal Information
  - Audit control

CCC-ATFM

AAI/ATFM/2017/V2.0 Hand Book

pg. 150



# 4. FLOW

This functionality of SKYFLOW provides the CCC users, various tools to analyze different traffic scenarios and simulate it before actual time of operation so that necessary steps can be taken in advance by applying different traffic flow management program to achieve a balance between capacity and demand.

The AOCC manager may use this functionality to view /analyze traffic at relevant airport & the ATFM measures applied by CCC to cater demand capacity imbalance.

The flow functionality consists of various subsystems. They are:

- Automatic Session.
- Session Demand Reports.
- Capacity Projection.
- Sector Time.
- Collaborative Decision Making.
- Operational Panel

SKYFLOW	Operator AOCC_TEST Login	26/05/2017 - 10:38 Expires: N/A	Logout 10: 28	: <b>44</b> итс /05/2017
Flow Security Control				
Automatic Session				L
Session Demand Reports				
Capacity Projection				
Sector Time				
Collaborative Decision Making				
Operational Panel				

#### 4.1 Automatic Session:

Automatic Sessions are system generated sessions based on the flight plans in the data-base of the system and the regulated element of the system. Flow manager cannot make any changes in the session. Automatic session is basically for monitoring purpose and to see which of the regulated elements is saturated or congested based on the flight plans so that required flow program can be applied.

Automatic session are of three types, namely

- 1. Strategical
- 2. Tactical
- 3. Historical



#### 4.1.1 Strategical

#### Session:

The SKYFLOW system automatically creates eight (08) strategic sessions, with one session for the <u>current day</u> and the other **seven (07)** corresponding to the weekdays counting from next day and updated periodically.

When the sessions are created automatically, the regulated elements registered in the "Default Regulated Elements" component, the FLIGHT SCHEDULE/RPL/FPL existing in the data-base are considered.

#### 4.1.2 Tactical Session:

This session corresponds to the **current date**, and establishes the measures that must be applied together with the ATC. The flight data is corrected according to the information available on the actual position of the aircrafts.

*There is only one tactical session in the system, indicating the demand forecasts for the next six* **(06) hours** *counting from the current time. The data is updated at regular intervals of fifteen (15) minutes) (0, 15, 30, and 45).* 

#### 4.1.3 Historical Session:

Historical sessions result from state changes in the strategic session of the day. This state change may occur automatically or by means of an action executed by the user. From the moment the session changes into the "Historic" state, the data is only available for reference. Historic sessions are available for 90 days.

#### 4.1.4 Selection of "Session Type":

When this functionality is selected, the system displays a screen in which the user can assign the type of session of interest as follows:

Sessions				
Session Type				
Name	Date	Hour	Duration	
	_			
0-0(0)	Go			×   ×   ×
				Open Close



#### **4.1.7.1 STRATEGICAL SESSION**

To access the data of a Strategic Session, the user must select the "Strategical" option in

the option Combo-Bo	Session Type Strategi	cal		and the system shows the list of
sessions available in	the system as follows.		), (	the the system shows the list of
Sessions available in	ssion Type: Strategical T		-	
	Name	Date	Hour	Duration
0	18/10/2018 - Thursday	18/10/2018	00:00	24 h
0	17/10/2018 - Wednesday	17/10/2018	00:00	24 h
0	16/10/2018 - Tuesday	16/10/2018	00:00	24 h
0	15/10/2018 - Monday	15/10/2018	00:00	24 h
0	14/10/2018 - Sunday	14/10/2018	00:00	24 h
0	13/10/2018 - Saturday	13/10/2018	00:00	24 h
0	12/10/2018 - Friday	12/10/2018	00:00	24 h
0	11/10/2018 - Thursday	11/10/2018	00:00	24 h
	- 8 (8) Go			44 4 <b>1</b> 3 33
				Open Close

To interact with the session data, the user must select the session of interest (Lew) and click on the button

When the process is completed, the system fills in the identification data of the session selected as highlighted in the figure below.



**Note:** If the user wishes to change the session to be analyzed, the process can be resumed by accessing the Session (Visualize Sessions) button.



The user must select one of the following tabs:

Overview	Demand Alert	Demand Chart	Time Table	Flight Plan

#### Overview

Tab:

This option ( ) provides the Flow operator with data related to the regulated Elements that are affected by the demand, displayed with the following distinctive colours:

- *Yellow* identifies regulated elements that reached the limit to be considered as congested (above 80% of the maximum capacity value).
- *Red* identifies regulated elements that reached the saturation parameter (above 100% of the capacity value).

**Note:** The absence of record in a given type of regulated element indicates that it is not affected by the flight intentions in the period of the session (green background).

C	Configuration									
I	Interval: <ul> <li>60min O45min O30min O15min O 5min</li> </ul>									
F	Regulated Eleme	ents								
	Aerodromes	Aerodrome Groups	Airway Segments	Airway Segment Groups	Controlled Auxiliary Points	SUAs	FIR Sectors			
							-			
	VABB					VIR153A	VOMF.SUML			
	VIJP						VOMF.SUMM			
	VOGO						VOMF.SUHS			
	VOBL						VABF.BFMB			
	vovz						VABF.UAHE			
	VAPO						VOMF.SUBL			
	VIDP						VECF.SUBN			
							-			

To configure the intervals of interest, to view the situation of the regulated Elements, the operator must select the value among the options displayed in the image below, and then press the button

Configu	ration
Interval:	●60min ©45min ©30min ©15min © 5min

**Note:** If a configuration different than 60 min is defined, the information on the following elements is displayed in a different fashion:



Configuration	Configuration													
nterval: @60mi	n ©45min ©30	min © 15min ©	5min				Plan Type	(=): 🛛 RPL 🛛	🛛 FPL 🛛 Flight	Schedule				
Regulated Elements														
Aerodromes	Aerodrome Groups	Airway Segments	Airway Segment Groups	Controlled Auxiliary Points	SUAs	FIR Sectors	FIR Sector Groups	Fixed Points	Polygons	SID Segments	SID Segment Groups	STAR Segments	STAR Segment Groups	TMA Sectors
						VOMESUML								BTMB BTM6
	VIDP GROUP					VOMF.SUMM	VIDF EAST							DTMA.DT02
						VOMF.SUHS								DTMA.DT07
VOGO						VABF.BFMB								
VIDP						VABF.UAHE								
						VOMF.SUBL								
						VECF.SUBN								
						~								

• **Note:** If the number of elements affected is larger than the number that can be displayed on screen, the system provides the "scroll" option as indicated in the following example.



• To view the details of a specific regulated element with capacity affected, the Flow operator must click on the indicator of the element of interest as follows.

Configuration										
Interval: <ul> <li> 60min </li> <li> 45min </li> <li> 15min </li> <li> 5min </li> </ul>										
Regulated Eleme	nts									
Aerodromes	Aerodrome Groups	Airway Segments	Airway Segment Groups	Controlled Auxiliary Points		FIR Sectors				
						<u></u>				
VABB					VIR153A	VOMF.SUML				
VIJP						VOMF.SUMM				
VOGO						VOMF.SUHS				
VOBL						VABF.BFMB				
vovz						VABF.UAHE				
VAPO						VOMF.SUBL				
VIDP						VECF.SUBN				
						-				

CCC-ATFM



At this moment, the system shows the details of the data that affected the control element according to the time interval selected, as depicted in the figure below.

Regulated Elements								
Aerodrome								
	00:00	01:00	02:00	03:00	04:00	05:00	06:00	07:00
<b>^</b>								
VABB								
VIJP								
VOGO								
VOBL								
vovz								
VAPO								
VIDP								
-								

To view the Demand Graphic, the Flow operator can select the "View" ( $\square$ ) button of the referred element as indicated in the image below.



After executing the action, the system displays the bar graph with the demand data of the referred element affected, according to the image below, with the content described in the "Demand Graphic" option.

Flow Security Control Flight Plans Meter	teorology Support Operability	y Basic Data Air Situ	ation			
> Flow > Situation Analysis						
Visualize Sessions Current session: Strategical	12/01/2018 - Friday Hour:	00:00 Duration: 24	ih		Overview Demand Alert	Demand Chart Time Table Flight Plan
Type Aerodromes V	Activation Status	Plan Type	Airline Flight Type			
Search	Interval: <pre> @60min 45min 30m Operation (=): </pre>	in <u>15min 5min</u> All ▼	Activation (=):	All	State (=): Plan Type (=):	Preview/Finished Canceled Annulled RPL Preview/Finished Mix
Type Name	Begin Time (>=):	0	End Time (<):	<u> </u>	Level (>=):	12 Level (<=): ▲DES (=):
Aerodrome VIDP	EOBT (=):		EET (=):	12	Takeoff (=):	Arrival (*):
1-1(1) 💿 « « 🕯 1 2 »	Acft. Type (=):	Search	Acft. Category:	All 🔻	Wake Turb.:	All   RVSM Status:
	100					
	80					
\$	40					
	20					
	0 00:00 01:00 02:00	03:00 04:00 05:00	08:00 07:00 08:00	08:00 10:00 11:00	12:00 13:00 14:00 15:00	) 16:00 17:00 18:00 19:00 20:00 21:00
	RPL FPL FPL Flight Schedul	e 🦳 Mix 📕 Program Interval -	- Saturation - Congestion			
	Fields Viewed	Demand Report	Save Report			
	Indicative C ADEP C AD	ES CHART COBT	CETOT CELDT ATOT	CALDT Delay Flight	at Type 🗘 Route	Cat. State Activation
	BDA154 VAAH VIE	P 00:00 22:45	22:50 00:00	RPL	W13N	D Operational INA
	1	1 100.00 120.00	100.00 100.40 1	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	1.000	
100 alert(s)						

CCC-ATFM



#### **Demand Alert Tab:**

This option (**Demand Alert**) allows the Flow operator to indicate the time in which the regulated element became imbalanced. The alerts are shown in groups per element selected, according to the following example.

Resource	Date	Hour	Type					
VECC	29/08/2017	11:00	Concestioned					
VECC	29/08/2017	13:00	Concestioned					
VICG	29/08/2017	06:00	Congestioned					
VIDP	29/08/2017	01:00	Congestioned					
VIDP	29/08/2017	02:00	Congestioned					
VIDP	29/08/2017	03:00	Saturated					
VIDP	29/08/2017	04:00	Saturated					
VIDP	29/08/2017	05:00	Congestioned					
VIDP	29/08/2017	06:00	Saturated					
VIDP	29/08/2017	07:00	Congestioned					
31 - 40 (83)	Go	ee e 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 3 3					

The list of warnings has columns with the following information:

- **Resource** identifies the regulated element that is affected by imbalance.
- **Date –** date of the imbalance.
- **Hour** starting time of the imbalance.
- **Type –** type of imbalance occurred with the regulated element
- Congested Yellow
- Saturated Red

#### Demand Chart Tab:

This option (**Demand chart**) allows the Flow operator to analyze the data of the flight plan that is affecting the regulated elements. When this option is accessed, the system shows the types of regulated elements of interest to select as indicated in the figure below.



After selecting the regulated element of interest and pressing the button selection, the system lists the page on the left panel as follows.

Туре:	Aerodromes	Aerodromes 🗨									
Name:											
			\$	Search							
Туре		Name	-								
Aerodromes		VAAH									
Aerodromes		VAAK									
Aerodromes		VAAU									
Aerodromes		VABB									
Aerodromes											

To view the Demand Chart of the regulated element of interest the Flow operator must select the view icon () as follows.

Туре	Name					
Aerodrome	VIDP					
1 - 1 (1) Go		~~	4	1	з	>>

After selecting the element of interest, the system displays the following page containing the data for analysis.

Interval: \$60min 145min 30min 15min 5min Operation (c): All \$ Begin Time (c): EOBT (c): Add. Type (c): Search	Activation (=) End Time (<) Indicative (=) EET (=) Equip Category:	Al  Plan 7 Plan 7 Al	Image: Canceled Annulled           (c):         Image: Canceled Annulled           (c):         Image: Canceled I
80 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	0 08:00 09:00 10:00 11:00	12.00 13.00 14.00 15.00 16.00	18.00         19.00         20.00         21.00         22.00         23.00
Fields Viewed Report Save	Report	Elight Tung      Airling      Auto	A Art A Fur A Stree A Articular A president
	25 00:00	Flaht Schodulo CINCADODE THAIN I 750 KV I 1 750 A	
IG0133 VIDP VOBI 00:00 23:50 00:	00 02:17	RPI IFLY 023 SAKER DCT HIA 021	ASS D Operational INA
BDA154 VAAH VIDP 00:03 22:45 22:	55 00:03	RPL BLUE DART UUD W13N	B757 D Operational INA
AIC477 VIDP VERP 00:03 23:55 00:	03 01:25	Flight Schedule AIRINDIA ITBAN W33S KKJ W66 RI	RP A320 C Operational INA
JAI772 VIDP VILK 00:05 23:55 00:	05 00:49	RPL JET AIRWAYS R460 LKN	B738 C Operational INA
	05 04:40 20	Elight Schodule AlBINIDIA DOT REPORTOS ADDUK	

In this page, the Flow operator can configure the demand ruler according to the operational interest. Therefore, the user must select the interval of interest and press the button second, and the system adjusts the ruler according to the parameters specified.

The demand information is presented in a specific ruler in which the several types of flight intentions are displayed in respect to the time interval selected and the selection criteria defined.

CCC-ATFM



The graphic displayed includes the reference lines that indicate Saturation (red) and Congested (yellow) for the interval specified.

The lower part of the page shows the flight intentions that are involved with the regulated elements selected. The data of each element is displayed as a line according to the image below.

Fields Viewe	d		Report	Save	Report														
Indicative\$	ADEP \$	ADES \$	CHART \$	EOBT‡	ETOT	EIA \$	ATOT	ATA	Delay	Flight Type 🌲	Level	Airline	Route	Acít. 🖨	Cat	Wake Turb.	State	Activation	
AIC30	VABB	VAAH	00:00	00:00	00:00	00:40				Flight Schedule	F290	AIRINDIA	W13N	A319	С	М	Operational	INA	Ē
SEJ421	VABB	VOHS	00:00	23:50	00:00	00:59				RPL	F370	SPICEJET	W28	B738	С	М	Operational	INA	Ē
AIC083	VABB	VOGO	00:00	23:50	00:00	00:44				RPL	F290	AIRINDIA	W15S	A319	С	М	Operational	INA	Ē
JAI411	VAAH	VABB	00:03	23:00	23:10	00:03				RPL	F320	JET AIRWAYS	W13S	B738	С	М	Operational	INA	Ē

When the button Fields Viewed is pressed, the Flow operator can select the fields he/she wishes to view among the following options.

_		
Ŀ	Fields Viewed	
1	ADEP:	
4	ADES:	$\checkmark$
•	CHART:	$\checkmark$
E	EOBD:	
E	EOBT:	$\checkmark$
E	ETOT:	$\checkmark$
E	ELDT:	$\checkmark$
4	AOBT:	
1	ATOT:	
4	ALDT:	$\checkmark$
4	AIBT:	
	Delay:	$\checkmark$
F	Flight Type:	
ŀ	_evel:	
ľ	Airline Callsign:	~
F	Route:	$\checkmark$
1	Acft. Type:	$\checkmark$
1	Acft. Type Category:	-
V	Nake Turbulence:	
5	State:	
F	Flight Activation:	~
	Update Cancel	

To search the data of a plan included in the flight intention page, the operator must press the "Search" (

	Indicative 🗘	ADEP 🗘	ADES	Chart	EOBT	ETOT	ATOT	ELDT	ALDT	Delay	Flight Type 🇘	Airline Callsign 🏮	Route	Acft.	Cat.	State 🗘	Activation 🗘	Activate	Deactivate	
1	THY6572	VIDP	LTBA	00:01	23:20	23:30	00:01	05:50		00:31	FPL	TURKISH	BUTOP5F BUTOP A589 ASAR	A332	D	Finished	COR			
2	IG08812	VIDP	VILK	00:03	00:05	00:15	00:03	01:03		-00:12	FPL	IFLY	R460	A320	С	Finished	DEP			
3	JAI772	VIDP	VILK	00:04	23:55	00:05	00:04	00:48		-00:01	FPL	JET AIRWAYS	ALI5C ALI R460 LKN DCT	B738	С	Finished	DEP			
4	IGO359	VOTV	VIDP	80:00	20:45	20:55	21:13	23:55	00:06	00:18	FPL	IFLY	W43 BIA Q22 HIA DCT ALB	A320	С	Finished	DEP			
5	IGO2719	VIDP	vovz	00:06	23:50	00:00	00:06	01:48	02:10	00:06	FPL	IFLY	W33S KKJ W138 RRP W66	A320	С	Finished	COR			
6	AIC485	VIDP	vovz	00:11	00:00	00:10	00:11	02:00	02:05	00:01	FPL	AIRINDIA	ITBAN W33S AGG DCT 2616	A320	С	Finished	DEP			
7	ALK192	VIDP	VCBI	00:11	23:40	23:50	00:11	02:56		00:21	FPL	SRILANKAN	AKRIB Q23 RINTO/N0462F3	A320	С	Finished	COR			
8	BDA154	VAAH	VIDP	00:13	22:45	22:55	23:04	00:03	00:13	00:09	FPL	BLUE DART	Q3 BUBNU Q1	B752	D	Finished	DEP			
9	JAI778	VIDP	VAID	00:14	23:55	00:05	00:14	01:41		00:09	RPL	JET AIRWAYS	A474 PRA W75 IID	AT72	в	Finished	COR			

After selecting the search, the system shows a specific screen with the plan detailed data as follows.

CCC-ATFM

Flight Data	05 ETOT: ⓒ 00:15 Flight Type: 옥 및
ATOD: 12/10/2018 AOBT: O	ATOT: 000:03
A A	dditional Information
Number: Aircraft type: A320 Wake Turbulence Category: N	Nav/Com: SDE1FGHIRW) 🗞 Flight Rule I 🗸
Frequency	
Plan Type: FPL V Frequency: 1234567	
dditional Information	Results
	D Warnings
State         State <th< td=""><td>13/10/2018 00:03:33 DEP message received. EOBT: 0005 ATOT: 0003 13/10/2018 01:15:46 Flight finished.</td></th<>	13/10/2018 00:03:33 DEP message received. EOBT: 0005 ATOT: 0003 13/10/2018 01:15:46 Flight finished.
Route:	-
R460	「」
96 of 800 character(s) remaining.	
Dther informations	<u>©</u>
PENALBZB38402022 NAWTCAS II EQUIPED RNP2 CONTINENTAL DOF/181013 REG/VIGO SEL/GMCQ CODE/8005DD RMK/RT DESIGNATOR IFLY	
79 of 800 character(s) remaining.	Show Flight Plan Messages Details

When the button present in the page is pressed, the system displays the route specified in the plan in detail as depicted below.

Sub								_	_	_	_		_		
-	o-route					lype									
R40	U														
(1)						_				_			_		
(9						_	_	_	_	_	_		_		
Sogn	aants														
Jegn	lents														
	FIR/TMA	Sector	Speed Var.	Туре	Airways	Dis	tance	Point A			Point B		· ·		
1	TMA: DTMA	TMA: DTMA DTC1 25		TAKEOFF	ALI5H	4.08	3	VIDP			2835N07	7702E			
2	TMA: DTMA	DT01 25		TAKEOFF	ALI5H	4.8	3	2835N0	7702E		2836N07	7656E			
3	FIR: VIDF	DF5A	DF5A 12 1		ALI5H 2.53		3 2836N076		36N07656E			BIPAN			
4	TMA: DTMA	DT02	28	TAKEOFF	ALI5H 5.9		98 BIPAN		IPAN		DP411				
5	TMA: DTMA	DT02	22	TAKEOFF	ALI5H 8		5.68 DP411				ALIJA				
6	TMA: DTMA	DT02	15	TAKEOFF	ALI5H	4.18	3	ALIJA			2823N07	7655E			
7	TMA: DTMA	DT02	11	CRUISE	ALI5H	3.04	4	2823N0	7655E		LAPOT				
8	FIR: VIDF	DF5B	16	I CRUISE	I ALI5H	1.78	3	LAPOT		1	2821N07	7700E	1.1		
	-														
-0111	15														
	Point	Coordinate	Target Level	Current Level	Target Spe	eed	Current S	peed	EET	ETO	ATO	Туре	-		
1	VIDP	2834N07708E	F290	F008	N0145		N0145		0000	0015	0003	Aerodrome			
2	2835N07702E	2835N07702E	F290	F050	N0405		N0170		0002	0017	0005	Calculate			
3	2836N07656E	2836N07656E	F290	F100	N0405		N0195		0003	0018	0006	Calculate			
4	BIPAN	2836N07654E	F290	F126	N0405		N0207		0004		0007	Fix			
	DP411	2831N07650E	F290	F188	N0405		N0233		0006	0021	0009	Fix			
5	ALIJA	2825N07651E	F290	F247	N0405		N0256		0007	0022	0010	Fix			
5 6	2823N07655E	2823N07655E	F290	F290	N0405		N0271	0008		0023	0011	Calculate			
5 6 7		000001070505	E290	E290	N0405		N0282		0009	0024	0012	Fix	7.		
5 6 7 8	I APOT	1.2822007059E	1.1.2.00												

CCC-ATFM

AAI/ATFM/2017/V2.0 Hand Book

pg. 160



#### Report

This option allows generation of PDF or CSV reports by means of the following screen.



When the report presentation form is selected, the Flow Manager must select the "Create" option and the system displays the final report with the print or download options.

ρŧ	1	1 of 47						Autor	natic Zoom	÷							9	) E	i i	
		<b>.</b>	<u>k</u> x	Centra Airpor A-409 New D Phone Fax:	ti Comm ts Autho , 4th flox Delhi - 1 s: 91 91	nand Ce ority of I or, New 10037 1 11 256 1 11 256 <b>Rep</b>	enter (C ndia ATS B 552028 552131 bort (1	3/10/2	ATFM IGI Airport 25652025 / 9 <u>018 - VIDP</u>	1 11 25	652026									
State (=1:	Preview/Fink	shed			etwi:	Repo	1447	ne: Der	mand Repo	ort										
Interval (*): Begin I ime (**): ADE!* (*): EOBT (*):	60 Min	Operation (=) End Time (*) ADES (=): EET (=):	: All	A L In	ctivation evel (***) terval (* skeott (*	• (=):  : -): -):	All	1	'lan Type (=): Level (<=): Actt. Type (=): Actival (=):		RPL,Filg	i Schedu	ie,FPL	Actt. ( Wake Airline	Extegor Turb.: • Celleg	jin:				
110 83 00 40 23							1. 10								35 (16	21 00	22 83			
<sup>8</sup> 80 <del>08 0188 001</del> ≡ RPL	0 8300 8 PPL	200 8508 Flight Scher	de internet interne	k	∎ <sup>p</sup> ngu	n internal	— Satu	ration	Titel 14 — Congestion	00 16 —Azi	oo set uul Tere	0 12.00	18.10	19.08						
100 018 01 = PL	0 8300 8 PPL	£00 teš00 ■FlightScher	ok III Dri Lile <u>I</u> M	k sta	∎ <sup>0</sup> ngu	n Haval	- Sala	ration	1268 14 — Congestise	00 18 — Azi	oo sid ual Tina	0 17.89	1 18.00	1900					1	
10/13/15 2:30 PM		(00 HS) Wigit Scho	ok BO Dr J	20 00 00	B royar	n hteral	- Satu	a constant	1550 14 Congeston		ao se <sup>3</sup> ual Tine		1 12 00	19100					1	
*edite of a of	ADES CHART	200 HSH HFIRESCHE E0081 E100 23.30 23.3	I AICH 0 00:01	ELUI 05.50	ALDI	Datay 00.21	- Seta	Level	Apt Callage Turk/SH		op set ual Tine	Route	2 ASARI	1908	Actt.	Cat	Wuke 1	State	1 Activ.	4

Besides the report generation functions, the system provides the option Save Report to save the data for further analysis and shows the following message:





**Note:** The data saved in this option remains available in the login of the user who executed the function for as long as the user remains logged in the system.

#### Time Table Tab:

This allows the user to visualize how the flights are sequenced on a certain regulated element. This visualization is available for regulated elements of the following types: aerodrome, fix, FIR sector and TMA sector. The system may display a maximum of six timelines that represent a maximum of six hours each. At the top of each timeline, the date, time, the total amount of movements predicted for the time interval and the capacity of the element in the time interval are displayed. In the time table of the aerodromes, flights that take off are displayed on the right side of the timeline and flights that land are displayed on the left side. As with the demand charts, the user can view the flight intentions grouped by activation status, flight plan type, airline and type of flight. Each of these types of visualization differentiate the possible types of flight intentions using icons positioned alongside their call signs. In the regulated elements of fix, FIR sector and TMA sector types, all flight intentions are displayed on the left side of the timeline.



The time table also displays the capacity variations every quarter of an hour, indicated by a line of cyan color and by a capacity value located to the left side of it. In case the capacity of a given quarter of an hour is zero, the background color will be darker. When a program has been applied to the regulated element, the period in which the measure has been applied will be displayed in yellow. Next to the callsign (in red), the system will display in how many minutes the flight intention was delayed due to the program. To see the details of a flight intention, simply put the mouse pointer over the callsign and a tooltip will be displayed containing more information.



#### Flight Plan Tab:

This option () allows searching the plan base that composes a specific session. When this option is accessed, the Flow operator is provided with a list of types of plans to select, namely:

- All shows all plans included in the Session selected.
- **FPL** shows all FPLs included in the Session.
- **RPL** shows all flight intentions included in the Repetitive Flight Plan base of the Session.
- **FLIGHT SCHEDULE** shows all flight intentions based in FLIGHT SCHEDULE.

The image below shows the initial data of the plan list according to the search criterion established.

Visualize Session	ns Curre	ent session: Strate	gical 04/02/2016	- Thursday	Hour:	00:00	Duration:	24 h
Type: All	_		Indicative:					
				Bearch				
Indicative \$	Type 👻	Activation	State					
IGO143	RPL	INA	Operational					
JAI411	RPL	INA	Operational					
IGO344	RPL	INA	Operational					
AIC010	RPL	INA	Operational					



To search the data of a flight intention included in the session, the Flow operator must press the "Consult" ( ) button as indicated in the figure below.

Indicative 🗧 🗘	Туре 🕳	Activation	State	
AIC011	RPL	INA	Operational	
AIC012	RPL	INA	Operational	

After selecting the search, the system shows a specific screen with the plan detailed data as follows.

Flight Data	
Indicative: AIC010 ADEP: © VIDP EO8T: © 09:30 EO8D: 04/02/2016 ATOT: © 09:40 ATOD: 04/02/2016 Atrine: AIRINDIA	Flight Type: 🔍 🗸
Aircraft Additiona	I Information
Number: Aircraft type: AI21 Wake Turbulence: N Vav/Com	: SCW/C 🗞 Flight rule: 🗐 🚽
Frequency	
Plan type: RPL Trequency: SMTWTFS	
Stretch Plan	Results
ADES: ©VAAH EET: ©01:11 ETA: ©10:41 Alternative aerodrome: © Flight speed: \$2 N0470 Flight level: \$2 F320 © Route: Q2 ADBUK Q4 789 of 500 character(s) remaining. Other Informations: © EET/VABF0035	Warnings:
788 of 800 character(s) remaining.	Show Flight Plan Messages Details

#### 4.1.7.2 TACTICAL SESSION

To access the data of a Tactical Session, the user must select the "Tactical" option in the option Combo-Box (), and the system shows the session available in the system (only one) as follows:

	Sessions							
Session Type Tactical								
-	Date	Hour	Duration					
•	28/08/2017	08:45	6 h					
	*	Date 28/08/2017	Date Hour 28/08/2017 08:45					

CCC-ATFM



To interact with the session data, the user must click on the button as follows.



When the process is completed, the system fills in the identification data of the session selected as highlighted in the figure below (left pane of the window).

	Flow	Securit	y Control	Flight Plans	Meteorology	Support	Operability	Basic Data	Air Situation				
>	> Flow > Situation Analysis												
	Visualize S	essions	Current ses	sion: Tactica	I 28/08/20	)17 - Monday	Hour: 09:	00 Duration:	: 6 h				

**Note:** If the user wishes to change the type of session to be analyzed, the process can be resumed by accessing the Session (Visualce Sessions) button.

At this moment, the user must select one of the following tabs (right pane of the window):

Overview	Demand Alert	Demand Chart	Time Table	Flight Plan
----------	--------------	--------------	------------	-------------

Note: All the above shown tabs, work exactly as discussed in Strategical Sessions.

#### **4.1.7.3 HISTORICAL SESSION**

To access the data of a Historical Session, the user must select the "Historical" option in the option Combo-Box (), and the system shows the list of sessions available in the system as follows.

Sessions									
Session Type: Historical	¥								
Name	÷	Date	^	Hour	Duration				
2 12/10/2018 - Friday		12/10/2018		00:00	24 h				
0 11/10/2018 - Thursday		11/10/2018		00:00	24 h				
0 10/10/2018 - Wednesday		10/10/2018		00:00	24 h				
09/10/2018 - Tuesday		09/10/2018		00:00	24 h				
08/10/2018 - Monday		08/10/2018		00:00	24 h				
07/10/2018 - Sunday		07/10/2018		00:00	24 h				
06/10/2018 - Saturday		06/10/2018		00:00	24 h				
05/10/2018 - Friday		05/10/2018		00:00	24 h				
04/10/2018 - Thursday		04/10/2018		00:00	24 h				
03/10/2018 - Wednesday		03/10/2018		00:00	24 h				
			_						
1 - 10 (90)Go			~	< 1 2	2 3 4 5 > >>				
					Open Close				

CCC-ATFM



To interact with the session data, the user must select the session of interest ( and click on the button as follows.

	Name 🇘	Date	Hour	Duration
$\odot$	12/10/2018 - Friday	12/10/2018	00:00	24 h
$\odot$	11/10/2018 - Thursday	11/10/2018	00:00	24 h
۲	10/10/2018 - Wednesday	10/10/2018	00:00	24 h
$\odot$	09/10/2018 - Tuesday	09/10/2018	00:00	24 h

When the process is completed, the system fills in the identification data of the session selected as highlighted in the figure below (left pane of the window).

	Flow	Security Control	Flight Plans	Operability				
>	Flow >	Situation A	nalysis					
	Visualize S	essions Current ses	sion: Historica	I 10/10/2018 - Wednesday	Hour:	00:00	Duration:	24 h

Note: If the user wishes to change the session to be analyzed, the process can be resumed by accessing the Session (Visualize Sessions) button.

The user must select one of the following tabs (right pane of the window):

Overview Demand Alert Deman	Chart Time Table Flight Plan
-----------------------------	------------------------------

Note: All the above shown tabs, work exactly as discussed in Strategical Sessions.

#### **4.2 Session Demand Report Functionality**

The purpose of this functionality is to allow the user to access the data recorded in a session. Such information is available during the period in which the user remains logged in the system.

Automatic Session
Session Demand Reports
Capacity Projection
Sector Time
Collaborative Decision Making
Operational Panel



When this functionality is selected, the system displays the demand reports recorded during the period in which the user remained logged in the system.

> Flow >	Session E	emand Reports				
内公					<b>1</b> 1	Report Name
Session Type Strategical	Session Date 13/10/2018	Regulated Element Type Aerodrome	Regulated Element VABB	Report Name STRATEGICAL		Report Name: STRATEGICAL
						Selected Session  Session Type: Strategical 13/10/2018
						Regulated Element  Type: Aerodrome Indicative: VAB5
						Search Panel
						Imatratic         Common         Com
						Act: Type (=): Act: Category: All V Wake Turb :: All V RVSM Status: All V
						<
1 - 1 (1)				<c 1<="" <="" td=""><td>&gt; &gt;&gt;</td><td>Remove</td></c>	> >>	Remove

The number of reports saved is listed in the left panel as shown above.

**Note:** When a logged user executes the "Exit" command, the system deletes all reports recorded. This functionality provides the following interaction options.

Session Type	Session Date	Regulated Element Type	Regulated Element	Report Name	
Strategical	13/10/2018	Aerodrome	VABB	STRATEGICAL	

After selecting the search option, the system displays a form in the right panel containing the report basic data as follows.

#### 4.2.1 Search Basic Data

To search the basic data of a report available in the system, the user must press the "Consult" () icon provided in the report of interest as signaled below.

Report Name				
Report Name: STRATEGICAL				
Selected Session				
Session Type: Strategical 13/10/2018				
Regulated Element				
Type: Aerodrome		I	ndicative: VABE	3
Search Panel				
Interval:   60min 45min 30min	15min O 5min		State (=):	Preview/Finished Canceled Annulled
Operation (=): All 🗸	Activation (=):	All 🗸	Plan Type (=):	RPL FPL Flight Schedule
Begin Time (>=):	End Time (<):	<b></b>	Level (>=):	12 32 Level (<=): 32
Airline Callsign (=):	Indicative (=):		ADEP (=):	ADES (=):
EOBT (=):	EET (=):	G	Takeoff (=):	C Arrival (=):
Acft. Type (=):	Acft. Category:	All 🗸	Wake Turb.:	All V RVSM Status: All V

CCC-ATFM



To remove the referred report, the user must press the button and the system requests confirmation to execute the action.

Are you sure you want to rem	ove?
Yes	No

When the "Yes" option is selected, the system deletes the record from the list included in the left panel and shows the following message:



#### • Viewing Reports in PDF format

1	内公					t D
	Session Type	Session Date	Regulated Element Type	Regulated Element	Report Name	
l	Strategical	13/10/2018	Aerodrome	VABB	STRATEGICAL	

To view the report in PDF format, the user must select the icon 🔼.

#### • Viewing/downloading Reports in CSV format

To view the report in CSV format, the user must select the  $(\mathbf{v})$  icon.

1	内公					t D
	Session Type	Session Date	Regulated Element Type	Regulated Element	Report Name	
I	Strategical	13/10/2018	Aerodrome	VABB	STRATEGICAL	

#### • General Report Deletion

[	<b></b>					<u>۵</u>
	Session Type	Session Date	Regulated Element Type	Regulated Element	Report Name	
	Strategical	13/10/2018	Aerodrome	VABB	STRATEGICAL	

To delete all reports simultaneously, the user must select the (III) icon. The system then deletes all reports included in the system and updates the left panel as follows.



• Creation of New Report

空也					Î
Session Type	Session Date	Regulated Element Type	Regulated Element	Report Name	

To create a new report, the user must select the ( ) icon and the system displays the form to define the basic data of the report on the right panel, which must be completed by the user as follows.

Selected Session						Ξ
Session Type: Strategical						
Name		- Da	ate	Hour	Duration	
21/10/2018 - Sunday		21	/10/2018	00:00	24 h	
0 20/10/2018 - Saturday		20	/10/2018	00:00	24 n	
0 19/10/2018 - Friday		10	//10/2018	00:00	24 h	
17/10/2018 - Wednesday		10	/10/2018	00:00	24 h	
0 16/10/2018 - Tuesday		18	/10/2018	00:00	24 h	
O 15/10/2018 - Monday		15	/10/2018	00:00	24 h	
O 14/10/2018 - Sunday		14	/10/2018	00:00	24 h	
1-8(8)						<< < 1 > »
Penulated Element						-
		Indicative:	/ABB	ioarah		2
ype. Herodrome		multauve.	3			
				- ijpe		
A.600				i i jye		(   ( ) ))
0-0(0)				1944		«  <   >  »
e-e(0)						«  <   >  »
	n Activation (=): End Time (<): Indicative (=):		State (?): Plan Type (?): Level (>=): ADEP (=): Tunet (?)		ed □ Canceled □ Annul ✓ Flight Schedule Level (<=): ADES (=):	ed
	n Activation (=): End Time (<): Indicative (=): EET (=): Acft. Category:		State (=): Plan Type (=): Level (>=): ADEP (=): Takeoff (=): Wake Turb.:	Preview/Finish RPL FPL	ed ☐ Canoeled ☐ Annul ✓ Flight Schedule Level (<=): ADES (=): Arrival (=): RVSM Status:	Ied
	n Activation (=): End Time (<): Indicative (=): EET (=): Acft. Category:		State (?): Plan Type (?): Level (?=): ADEP (=): Takeoff (=): Wake Turb.:		ed □ Canceled □ Annul ✓ Flight Schedule Level (<=): ADES (=): Arrival (=): RVSM Status:	Ied
	n Activation (=): End Time (<): Indicative (=): EET (=): Acft. Category:		State (*): Plan Type (*): Level (*>): ADEP (*): Takkoff (*): Wake Turb.:	Preview/Finish RPL PPL All V	ed □ Canceled □ Annul ✓ Flight Schedule Level (<=): ADES (=): Artival (=): RVSM Status:	ied
	n Activation (=): End Time (<): Indicative (=): EET (=): Acft. Category:		State (*): Plan Type (*): Level (>=): ADEP (*): Takeoff (*): Wake Turb.:	Preview/Finish RPL FPL	ed □ Canceled □ Annul ✓ Flight Schedule Level (<=): ADES (=): Arrival (=): RVSM Status:	Ied

CCC-ATFM



l	内心					11
I	Session Type	Session Date	Regulated Element Type	Regulated Element	Report Name	
l	Strategical	14/10/2018	Aerodrome	VABB	STRATEGICAL	
I						

Besides this action, the system shows a success message.



#### 4.2 Capacity Projection

The purpose of this functionality is to enable the user to consult the capabilities of the regulated elements of interest by the selection of the type of regulated element and the definition of the period. This functionality provides a summary of the impacts suffered to the elements regulated in that period. In the interface will be presented data from the original capacity (nominal), the new value (degraded) and the percentage of degradation that was applied. The lists of impacting factors will also be presented (OPE and SUA) To access this functionality click in Capacity Projection, as shown below:

The system offers several types of regulated elements that can be consulted, as shown in the following figures below:



Type Aerodrome to fill the following fields: "Type", "indicative", "interval", "begin date and time" and "end date and time"



> FI	ow > Capacity Pi	roje	ection													
Type:	Aerodrome 💌		Indicative: 🥳	VIDP	Interval:	©60min ©45n	nin 030min © 15min	Begin Date: 🦲	2/11/2016	() <b>02</b> :	00 End	Date: 02/11	/2016	()) 06:00		
																_
			VIDP - INDIR/	A GANDHI INTERNATIO	NAL											
			内國													
			Capacitie	95												
			Benin D	ate			Ford Date	End Data			Nominal		Degrade	d	1	mart
			02/11/20	016-02:00	_	_	02/11/2016 - 02:4	5	_		16	_	16			ipan.
			02/11/2016 - 02:45				02/11/2016 - 03:0	10			15		15			
			02/11/2016 - 03:00				02/11/2016 - 03:4	15			16		16			
			02/11/2016 - 03:45				02/11/2016 - 04:0	10			15		15			
			02/11/2016 - 04:00				02/11/2016 - 04:4	15			16		16	16		
			02/11/20	016 - 04:45			02/11/2016 - 05:0	02/11/2016 - 05:00			15 15		15			
			02/11/20	016 - 05:00			02/11/2016 - 05:4	02/11/2016 - 05:45			16		16			
			02/11/20	016 - 05:45			02/11/2016 - 06:0	/2/11/2016 - 06:00			15		15			
			(1)	_	_	_							_	_	_	_
			(0)	_	_	_	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_
			0.051													
			OPE Impa	act												
			Туре	Element		Resource		State	Start	End		Priority		Comment		Motive
			(0)	_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
										_		_				
			SUA Impact													
			Type	Identification	State	Name	Operational Condition	Start		End			Lowest Limit	Highest Limit	Activation Mode	Observation
			RAR	TEST9	Inactive		Restricted	19/09/2016 - 09:3	8	20/09/20	16 - 01:00		GND	F460		
			SUA	VIR155A	Inactive	HINDON I	Restricted	28/10/2015 - 11:4	1 22/09/2016 - 02:00	18/09/20	16 - 23:59 23/	09/2016 - 02:00	F000	F999		

Similarly we can consult the capabilities of the other regulated elements of interest.

The system show the selected aerodrome to consult capacities, OPE impact and SUA impact.

		End Date	<u>.</u>		Nom	inal	Degraded	Impact
01/02/2015 - 08:00		14/02/20	016 - 08:00		20		20	
(1)								
OPE Impact								
Type Element	Resource	ce	State	Start I	Ind	Priority	Commen	t Motive
		_						
(0)		_			_			
(0) SUA Impact		_	_			_	_	
(0) SUA Impact Type Identification	State Name	Operation	nal Condition	Start End	Lowest	t Limit Highd	est Limit Activ	ation Mode Obse
(0) SUA Impact Type Identification	State Name	Operation	nal Condition	Start End	Lowest	t Limit Highe	est Limit Activ	ation Mode Obse
(0) SUA Impact Type Identification	State Name	Operation	nal Condition	Start End	Lowest	t Limit Highe	est Limit Activ	ation Mode Obse
(0) SUA Impact Type   klentification	State Name	Operation	nal Condition	Start End	Lowest	t Limit Highe	est Limit Activ	ation Mode Obse
(0) SUA Impact Type Identification (0)	State Name	Operation	nal Condition	Start End	Lowest	t Limit Highe	est Limit Activ	ation Mode Obse



### 4.4 Sector Time

The purpose of this functionality is to show on a consolidated data relating to aircraft that evolved in the control sectors registered in the system (FIR and TMA). The information obtained refer amounts of the aircraft and the average flight times within their sectors. The system provides options for selecting the days of interest. Such information enables the CATFM user evaluate the historical demand of occupation of the control sectors. With this information, the user can reevaluate the parameters established for the definition of the capacity of control sectors. To access this functionality click in flow, as shown below:

Automatic Session
Session Demand Reports
Capacity Projection
Sector Time
Collaborative Decision Making
Operational Panel

After the system offers "FIR Sector type" and "TMA Sector type" of regulated elements that can be consulted, as shown in the following figure below:

**Type FIR Sectors**: When FIR Sectors is selected, all the types FIR Sectors registered in database are display, as shown below:

> Flow >	> Se	ctor Time		
Type: Name:	FIR S FIR S TMA S	Sectors actors actors	9	Search
Туре		Name	-	
FIR Sector		VABF.BF01		
FIR Sector		VABF.BF02		
FIR Sector		VABF.BFMB		
FIR Sector		VABF.NGPA		
FIR Sector		VABF.NGPB		
FIR Sector		VABF.NGPC		
FIR Sector		VABF.UAHE		
FIR Sector		VABF.UAHW		
FIR Sector		VECF.CF01		
FIR Sector		VECF.CF03		
FIR Sector		VECF.CF04		
FIR Sector		VECF.CF05		
FIR Sector		VECF.CF06		
FIR Sector		VECF.CF08		
FIR Sector		VECF.CF09		
FIR Sector		VECF.CF10		

After selecting the FIR Sectors concerned, click on consult button, the following figure is displayed:



Aircraft average calculated: 8		SPT average calculated: 3.7 mi	n	Element SPT Average: 3.	7 min	Calculate
SPT Historic						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
					22/01/2016 [8 - 3.8]	23/01/2016 [8 - 3.8]
24/01/2016 [8 - 3.8]	25/01/2016 [6 - 3.8]	26/01/2016 [8 - 3.8]	27/01/2016 [9 - 3.9]	28/01/2016 [8 - 3.6]	29/01/2016 [8 - 3.6]	30/01/2016 [8 - 3.6]
31/01/2016 [8 - 3.6]	01/02/2016 [6 - 3.7]	02/02/2016 [8 - 3.6]	03/02/2016 [8 - 3.6]	04/02/2016 [8 - 3.6]	05/02/2016 [8 - 3.6]	06/02/2016 [8 - 3.6]
07/02/2016 [8 - 3.6]	08/02/2016 [6 - 3.7]	09/02/2016 [8 - 3.6]	10/02/2016 [8 - 3.6]	11/02/2016 [8 - 3.6]	12/02/2016 [8 - 3.6]	13/02/2016 [8 - 3.6]
14/02/2016 [8 - 3.6]	15/02/2016 [6 - 3.7]					

The following window will display information regarding amount of the aircraft and the average flight times within their sectors. Similarly we can calculate for TMA Sectors, the amount of aircraft and the average flight time within their sectors.

NOTE: For time being we are not using this functionality because FIR and TMA sector capacities have not been defined till date.

## 4.5 Collaborative Decision Making (CDM)

The Collaborative Decision Making (CDM) Module is the component that allows proposing a solution for strategic or tactical flow problems. The National Manager has tools to simulate the problem, correct it, and have a solution proposal to evaluate collaboratively with the Stake holders. Finally, the operational measures defined can be applied.

The AOCC manager can view the CDM scenario and execution report in "being analyzed" and "applied "type drop down window. In the window shown below, an applied scenario "**VOVZ CDM TEST**" is shown for illustration.

So	eni	arios					
Ту	pe	Applied	l				
	T	Name 🗘	Motive 🧘	Date	hour	Duration	State
	0	VOVZ CDM TEST	vizag cdm for m	28/12/2016 - Wednesday	03:00	01:00	Public
	- 1	1 (1/35)					« ( <b>1</b> ) »
		•	Confirm				Open Close

Fig 1

CCC-ATFM



**Note:** The AOCC manager cannot create a scenario in CDM. The scenario windows is for illustration purpose only for AOCC manager. Only the National Manager is authorized to create.

When the AOCC Manager selects the scenario, from the fig. 1, visualize session window is displayed, the user may select Tabs as appropriate:

-	SKYFLOW	Ор	erator vovztmu	a Login 26/12/	/2016 - 08:44 Expire	es:			Lo	jout			08:53 utc 26/12/2016
Flow													
> Flow >	Collaborat	ive Decis	ion Makin	g									
Visualize	Sessions VOVZ	CDM TE P	eriod: 28/12/20	16 - 03:00 to 21	8/12/2016 - 04:00 La	st Up	pdate: 22/12/2016 - 10.29 Messages: 0	Overvie	w Demand Alert	Demand Chart	Flight Plans	Programs	Compliance Report

**Overview and Demand Alert Tabs: (**as described earlier in Automatic session) **Demand Chart Tab**: Here, in addition to functions described in Automatic Session, in CDM the AOCC Manager can see which type of ATFM measures are applied by National Manager.

Visualize Sessions	VOVZ CDM TE	Period:	28/12/2016 - 0	13:00 to 2	28/12/2016 - 04:00	Last Updat	te: 22/12/20	016 - 10:29 Me	ssages:	0	_	_		Overview	Demand Alert	Demand C	hart Flig	Iht Plans
Activation Status	Plan Type	Airline	Flight Ty	pe C	omparative													
Demand Chart VOVZ																		
Demand Type: Operation (=): Begin Time (>=): Plan Type (=): Search	Calculated All C RPL VFF	▼ ▼ PL VFligh	Interval: ADEP (* End Tim t Schedule	=): ne (<): Mix	© 60m	in ©45min ©	⊃30min	imin ⊙ 5min ADES (=): Indicative (=):		RVSM St	atus:	All	Acft. Type Equip Cate	(=): egory:	 All _	]	Wake Tu	rb:
3 2 RPL = 2/2 1 03:00																	0	4:00
RPL FPL Flight	Schedule Mix —	- Saturation	- Congestion	- Program	ı İnterval													
Indicative 🗘 AD	EP 🗘 ADES	Gr	aphic 🗘	EOBT	ETOT	ETA	COBT	Стот	¢ c	TA 🗘	Delay	Plan Type 🇘	Route	State	Activation	C Pro	gram	Exemp
SEJ421 VC IG0557 VC	HS VOVZ VZ VEBS	03	:45 :46	02:10 03:25	02:20 03:35	03:07 04:17	02:48 03:36	02:58 03:46	0	3:45 4:28	00:38 00:11	RPL RPL	W29 VISAK DO W90	CT Operation Operation	al <mark>INA</mark> al INA	ASF ASF	ADP	

In the above demand chart window, we can see that SEJ421 is subjected to Airport Stop Program (ASP) and IGO557 is subjected to Airport Stop Program (ASP) and Airport Delay Program (ADP).

Flight plan tab: (As described earlier in Automatic session)

Time Table Tab: (As described earlier in Strategical session)

#### **Programs Tab:**

This option consulted. () allows consult the programs applied in the scenario that is being When this option is accessed, the AOCC Manager can view a window containing the following information on the programs applied in the scenario as shown below:



	gin 22/12/2016 - 10:36 Expires: 19:53			Logout	10:42urc 22/12/2016
Flow Security Control Flight Plans Operability					
> Flow > Collaborative Decision Making					
Visualize Sessions VOVZ CDM TE Period: 28/12/2016 - 03	3:00 to 28/12/2016 - 04:00 Last Update: 22/12/	/2016 - 10:29 Messages: 0	Overview Dem	nand Alert Demand Chart Flight Plans P	rograms Compliance Report
Programs					
Program Name Program	am Type	Name	Initial Time	Duration	
ADP VOVZ ADP	Aerodrome	VOVZ	28/12/2016 - 03:45	00:15	8
ASP VOVZ ASP	Aerodrome	VOVZ	28/12/2016 - 03:00	00:45	

- **Program Name** this information is defined by the user when the program is created.
- **Program** this information is defined by the system when the user selects the type of program to be created.
- **Type** this information indicates the type of regulated element that was the focus of the program.
- **Name** this information indicates the name of regulated element that was the focus of the program.
- **Initial Time** this information shows the program starting time.
- **Duration** this information shows the duration of the program.

**Execution report:** The execution report of the applied CDM scenario can be taken in PDF or CSV format as shown in the window below.

Scen	arios					
Туре	Applied	1	The system has read	ched the ma	ximum number of	scenarios allowed
	Name	Motive 🗘	Date	hour	Duration	State
۲	VOVZ CDM TEST	vizag cdm for m	28/12/2016 - Wednesday	03:00	01:00	Public
1-1	1 (1/35)					« < 1 > »
		Confirm		_	_	Open Class
Ev	ecution Peport					Open Close

We have to select Execution report from the above window and click the "Confirm" button.

The report will be generated as shown in the following figure. It can be downloaded in PDF or CSV format.

CCC-ATFM


ution Repo	rt																
Q	t	<b>₽</b> F	Page:	1	of 1			-	+	Automatic Zo	om ¢			0	C		)
							AIRPO	RTS AU		OF INDIA	Catagony	0					1
					<b>.</b>		Rajiv G	andhi Bh	awan, S	afdarjung Airpor	t	·/					
					30	~	New De	elhi - 110	003								
FONE: 91-11-24632950 FAX:: 91-11-24632950																	
									Scena	rio situation							
Scenario:	VOV	Z CDM T	TEST					Pe	riod: 28/1	2/2016 - 03:00	to 2	8/12/2016 - 04:00					
Motive:	vizag	cdm for n	nodule doc	ument crei	ation												
Advisory	Valid	lidy:	28/12/2	016 - 05:0	00												
no delay obs	erved																
Amount pla	ans dela	yed:		2			Sum	plans de	lay: 00:49	Delay Avera	ge:00:24	Maximum delay min: 38	Total flights in	the pro	gram:2		
5 min:	09	6			15 m	iin: 50%			30 n	nin: 50%		45 min: 100%	60 min: 1	00% Та	tal:2		
Indicative	ADEP	ADES	EOBT	ETOT	ETA	COBT	СТОТ	CTA	Delay	Flight Type	Airline	Route		F	Program		
SEJ421	VOHS	VOVZ	02:10	02:20	03:07	02:48	02:58	03:45	00:38	RPL	SPICEJET	W29 VISAK DCT			ASP		
IG0557	VOVZ	VEBS	03:25	03:35	04:17	03:36	03:46	04:28	00:11	RPL	IFLY	W90		A	SP, ADF	•	
12/26/16 9	:19 AM															1	

## **Operational Panel – Functionality**

This functionality allows the user to view the operational and meteorological status of the aerodromes of interest.

	sk	Operator YFLOW	AOCC_TEST	C Login 28/05/2017 - 09:13 Expires: N/A	Logout	09:27 utc 28/05/2017
		Security Control Meteorology				
>	Flow > (	Operational Panel				
India	ative :	Search		Updated: 28/05/2017 - 14:57:17		
	Indicative	Name				
	VAAH	SARDAR VALLABHBHAI PAT				
	VAAK	AKOLA				
	VAAU	AURANGABAD				
	VABB	CHHATRAPATI SHIVAJI IN				
	VABI	BILASPUR				
	VABJ	BHUJ				
	VABO	VADODARA		4		
	VABP	RAJA BHOJ INTERNATIONA		P		
	VABV	BHAVNAGAR				
	VADN	DAMAN				
	VADU	DIU AIRPORT				
	VADX	DEESA				
	VAGD	GONDIA				



After selecting the functionality, the system displays the list of aerodromes registered in the system in the left panel, and the identification of the aerodromes selected by the user to compose the operational panel in the right panel as follows.

>	Flow > Op	perational Panel								
										Updated: 25/08/2015 - 13:03:43
Nam	e:	Search		VAAH 20		VAAU 12				
	Indicative	Name		05		09		09 14	04	06 12
	VAAH	SARDAR VALLABHBHAI PAT		23	_	21		27 32		24 30
	VAAK	AKOLA								
	VAAU	AURANGABAD AIRPORT		VABV 12		VAIR 12				VAKS 12
	VABB	CHHATRAPATI SHIVAJI IN	-		- U -	17100	$\cup$			
	VABI	BILASPUR		07		06		05	01	05
	VABJ	BHUJ		25		24	-	23	19	23
	VABM	BELGAUM			_					
	VABO	VADODARA AIRPORT			-		-			
	VABP	RAJA BHOJ AIRPORT		VANP 12		VARK 12		VECC 30	VIDD 12	VIDP 75
	VABV	BHAVNAGAR AIRPORT								
	VADN	DAMAN		14		05		01L 01R	05 12	09 10 11
	VADS	DEESA		32		23		19L 19R	23 30	27 28 29
	VAGN	GUNA			_					
	VAHB	HUBLI						MAR INC LINE NOR	NUL LINKC	
	VAID	DEVI AHILYABAI HOLKAR		4						
1	VA IB	JABAL PUR AIRPORT		P						

**Note:** The data displayed is shared with all users who have accessed this functionality, and the information is updated automatically by the system in 1-minute intervals (system parameter) or every time an aerodrome is included or removed from the panel.

The left panel displays the user option to assign an aerodrome for query by completing the 'Indicative or "Name" field and pressing the "Search" button according to the image below.

> Flow > Operational Pan	nel
Indicative :	Search

The image below shows the indication of the several pages that contain the list of registered aerodromes.

1 - 20 (167) Go	<< <	< 1	2	8	4	6	>	>>
-----------------	------	-----	---	---	---	---	---	----

To include an aerodrome in the set to be viewed in the right panel, the user must select the respective aerodrome as indicated below.

	Indicative	Name	
<	VAAH	SARDAR VALLABHBHAI PAT	
	VAAK	AKOLA	

With the purpose of making the monitor screen display only the aerodromes of interest, the system allows retracting the left panel. Therefore, the user must position the cursor and press the mouse button on the point assigned in the image below.



When the left panel retract command is executed, the system shows the data of the aerodrome operational panel as follows.

						Updated 23/10/2018 - 08:59:50
VAAH 18	VAAU 20	VABB 46	VABP 12	VANP 12	VAUD 12	VECC 35 01L 01R 19L 19R
VIAR 12	VICG 12	VIDP 67	VILH 12 07L 25R	VILK 0 09 27	VOCB 12	VOCI 29
VOHS 36 09L 09R 27L 27R	VOMM 36 07 12 25 30	VOTV 24				
			VMC MVMC IMC LINC	NOP NIL UWC		

The specific data of an aerodrome is displayed as a whole in a specific window that has the following fields.



The different meteorological states of an aerodrome are identified according to the colors presented as follows.



# - VMC (Visual Meteorological Conditions):

Meteorological conditions equal to or better than the minimum established to fly according to the Visual Flight Rules (VFR). The minimum landing and take-off meteorological conditions of VFR flights is:

- Ceiling equal to or higher than 1,500 feet (450 meters); and

- Ground visibility equal to or higher than 5,000 meters.

An aerodrome is in VMC state when at least one of the thresholds is in VMC state.

- **MVMC** "Marginal VMC" (Marginal Visual Meteorological Conditions): Meteorological conditions below the minima established for VMC and the meteorological conditions observed are equal to or higher the minima established for MVMC:
  - Ceiling equal to or higher than 1,000 feet (300 meters); and
  - Ground visibility equal to or higher than 3,000 meters.

An aerodrome is in IMC state when none of the thresholds is in VMC state and at least one of the thresholds is in IMC state.

# **IMC** - IMC (Instrument Meteorological Conditions):

Meteorological conditions below the minimum values established to fly according to the Visual Flight Rules. The minimum landing and take-off meteorological conditions of IFR flights is:

- Ceiling lower than 1,500 feet (450 meters); and/or
- Ground visibility lower than 5,000 meters.

An aerodrome is in IMC state when none of the thresholds is in VMC state and at least one of the thresholds is in IMC state.

# **LIMC** - "Low IMC" (Low Instrument Meteorological Conditions):

When the minimum ceiling and visibility values supported by the aids associated to the threshold are lower than the ceiling and visibility values in the respective threshold.

An aerodrome is in LIMC state when none of the thresholds is in VMC or IMC state and at least one of the thresholds is in LIMC state.

# NOP - No Operations:

An aerdrome is in NOP state when all the thresholds are in NOP state.

## • NIL - No Information:

An aerodrome is in NIL state when the METAR/SPECI information is expired.

## • UWC - Unfavorable Wind Conditions:

A threshold is in this state when the wind parameters (direction/intensity) are unfavorable for operation.

Besides the information present in the operational panel, the user has the following option to search the detailed data of an aerodrome:

CCC-ATFM



#### Search Aerodrome Operational Data

To search the operational data of an aerodrome, the user must pace the cursor and press the mouse button on the indication of the aerodrome of interest in the operational panel (represented by the VAAU indication) as specified in the figure below.



After executing the operation, the system displays the operational data inserted in the form fields as follows:

Nerodrome Operational Data									
Aerodrome: VAAU Operation	al Status Aerodrome NIL	Capacity:	12 Beg	jin working hour:	00:00	End work	ing hour: (	00:00	
Threshold 09 Operational St	tatus Threshold NIL		Threshold 27	Operation	al Status Thre	shold NIL			
Indicative Type Status Ce	iling (ft) Visibility (m) RVR (m	) Chart 🔶	Indicative	Type Status	Ceiling (ft)	Visibility (m)	RVR (m)	Chart	<u> </u>
		10 A							1
		-							-
Initial	Final			Ineffe	ctiveness				
(0)									_
(0)									_
								C	030
									030

- "Aerodrome" Field shows the ICAO indication of the aerodrome selected.
- "Operational Status Aerodrome" Field shows the operational state of the aerodrome according to the current operational conditions.
- "Capacity" Field shows the number of operations declared (take-off/landing) for the aerodrome in a period of sixty (60) minutes.
- "Begin working hour" Field shows the air operation starting UTC time of the aerodrome.
- "End working hour" Field shows the air operation closing UTC time of the aerodrome.
- "Operational Status Threshold" data

The system displays the list with the following data for each threshold declared in the aerodrome:



Ae	odrome: VA	AU	Oper	rational Status	Aerodrome NI	L	Ca	pacity:	12 Be	gin wor	king hour:	00:00	End wor	king hour:	00:00	
	Threshold 09		Operation	nal Status Thre	eshold NIL				Threshold 27		Operation	al Status Thr	eshold NIL			
	Indicative	Туре	Status	Ceiling (ft)	Visibility (m)	RVR (m)	Chart	-	Indicative	Туре	Status	Ceiling (ft)	Visibility (m)	RVR (m)	Chart	<b>^</b>
								=								=
								-								-

- ✓ "Threshold" Field identifies the threshold of reference for the table data.
- ✓ "Threshold Operational State" Field identifies the threshold operational state.
- ✓ "Indicative" Column identifies the indication of the navigation aid to execute the landing approach procedure.
- ✓ "Type" Column identifies the type of navigation aid specified.
- ✓ "Status" Column identifies the operational state of auxiliary navigation.
- ✓ "Ceiling" Column identifies the minimum ceiling altitude (in feet) so the navigation support is considered appropriate for landing approach.
- ✓ "Visibility" Column identifies the minimum visibility (in meters) so the navigation support is considered appropriate for landing approach.
- ✓ "RVR" Column identifies the minimum runway visual range (in meters) so the navigation support is considered appropriate for landing approach.
- ✓ "Chart" Field identifies the reference approach chart for the data specified.

Note: if the referred chart has been <u>suspended</u> the background of this field is gray.

### • Aerodrome Inoperability Data

Final

Initial

The system provides the table with the following data to register aerodrome navigation support equipment inoperability

- ✓ "Initial" Column identifies the inoperability starting date.
- ✓ "Final" Column identifies the estimated inoperability finishing date.
- ✓ "Ineffectiveness" Colum identifies the inoperative navigation support.

To finish the search and return the Operational Panel, the user must press the button on the lower right corner of the form.

CCC-ATFM



#### Search Aerodrome Meteorological Data

When the user places the mouse cursor on the Meteorological State field the system displays a window containing METAR and SPECI meteorological data as follows.



If TAF of the aerodrome exists, that displays the information with the following minimum IFR operation meteorological conditions, the system displays a red triangle located between the aerodrome indication and the Meteorological State field. When the user places the mouse on the referred triangle, the system displays a window containing the referred data.

Besides this option, the user can select the "Consult" ( $\blacksquare$ ) icon displayed in the aerodrome of interest listed in the left panel.

After executing the operation, the system displays the meteorological data inserted in the form fields as follows:

Aerodrome	Data				
Aerodrome	: VAAU Meteorology State: NIL 👻	Ceiling: 0 FT Visibility: 0	mWind: K	т	
	Usbility         Visbility           12°0         m           12°0         n           NIL         NIL		ŀ	0927	
Aerodrome	State Prevision				
List of Mete	prology Messages				
List of Mete Fields Vi	ewed				_
List of Mete Fields Vi Type	eved	≎ End Validate	tocale	Message	
List of Mete Fields Vi Type	orology Messages evved Degin Validate	€ End Välidate	≎ Locale	¢   Message	_
List of Mete Fields Vi Type	orotogy Messages ewved \$ Begin Validate	€   End Validate	¢ Locate	¢ Message	_
List of Mete Fields Vi Type	orotogy Messages ewed \$ Begin Validate		¢ Locale	¢ Message	
List of Mete Fields Vi Type	orology Messages ewed Begin Validate	≎ End Volidate	tocale	¢ Message	
List of Mete Fields Vi Type	orology Messages ewved	≎ End Validate	≎ Locale	¢ Message	
List of Mete Fields VI Type (0)	orotogy Messages evved	€ End Validate	\$ Locale	€ Message	
List of Mete Fields VI Type (0) GAMET	AND SPECI TAF AND	€ End Välidate	≎ Locale	€ Message	

• Aerodrome Data – this data set displays the current meteorological conditions of the aerodrome, obtained by means of the meteorological messages received by the system. The fields are completed with the following data:



- ✓ "Aerodrome" Field shows the ICAO indication of the aerodrome selected.
- ✓ "Meteorological State" Field identifies the aerodrome meteorological state.
- ✓ "Ceiling" Field shows the ceiling value (in feet) in the aerodrome area.
- ✓ "Visibility" Field shows the visibility value (in meters) in the aerodrome area.
- ✓ "Wind" Field shows the surface wind direction and intensity values of the aerodrome area.
- "Threshold" Field shows the visibility values and the meteorological condition in the respective thresholds.
- ✓ Schematic representation of the wind direction the system displays the wind action direction in respect to the aerodrome runway thresholds as specified in the figure below.



• Aerodrome Status forecast – Represents significant meteorological conditions in the aerodrome area, with data presented by means of MSG TAF. The indication of the referred phenomena is presented as follows.

Aeroo	Aerodrome Status Forecast																									
07:00	08:00	08:00 10:00 1	11:00	12:00 13:00	14:00	15:00	16:00	17:00	18:00	18:00	20:00	21:00	22:00	23:00	00:00	01:00	02:00	08:00	04:00	06:00	08:00	07:00	08:00	09:00	10:00	11:00
List of	Mete	orologic Messag	jes																							Ξ
Vie	wed F	ields																								
Туре	Ĵ	Begin Validate	Ĵ	End Valida	ate	Ĵ	Locatio	n 🗘	Messa	ge																
MET/	١R	23/10/2018 07:0	00	23/10/2018	8 09:00		VAAH		METAP	r vaah	123070	0Z 3300	05KT 50	00 FU I	NSC 38	V12 Q10	13 NO	SIG=								
TAF		23/10/2018 08:0	0	24/10/2018	3 12:00		VAAH		TAF W	AH 230	0500Z 1	2306/24	12 320	03KT 40	000 FU	NSC BE	ECMG 2	306/23	0006 80	BECM	G 2					

**Green -** identifies forecast existing from meteorological conditions will be above the minimum VFR operation.

**Yellow -** identifies forecast existing from meteorological conditions will be below the minimum VFR operation.

**Red -** identifies forecast existing from meteorological conditions will be below the minimum IFR operation.

• List of Meteorology Messages – shows the list of meteorological messages that affect the Aerodrome Meteorology State, according to the table below, with the following data.

Type :	Begin Validate	End Validate 🗘	Locale \$	Message	



- ✓ "Type" Column shows the type of meteorological message received by the system that affected the meteorological conditions of the aerodrome.
- ✓ "Begin Validate" Column identifies the beginning of the validity term of the message.
- ✓ "End Validate" Column identifies the end of the validity term of the message.
- ✓ "Locate" Column identifies the ICAO code of the aerodrome.
- ✓ "Message "Column describes the message text.

To finish the search and return the Operational Panel, the user must press the button on the lower right corner of the form.

# **5. SECURITY**

In security control tab, two functionalities are available for AOCC users.

- Change personal information
- Audit Control

#### Change personal information

The user can edit change password, general data and contact information (Phone). The AOCC user after login with the old password can change password, the password is valid for 180 days.

The grey shaded boxes are not editable. The shadow boxes are mandatory fields created during initial registration. The user can save the edited information.

Flow Security Control Flight Plans Operability	
> Security Control > Change Personal Information	
Observe accounted	
Change password	
Current password:	
New password:	
Password commission.	
General Data	
First Name: DCBA Last name: BA Birthdate: 01/01/197	2 Email: dhg@gmail.com
AADHAR: 345353788798	
Company: [Ar'G ] Department: Function:	Position:
AIS Room: ANAC code: ICAO Code:	
Address: Number: Compl.: District:	City:
PIN: State: Country: T	

### • Audit Control

In this functionality the user can see the details of login and options exercise. The details of activity performed can be saved as PDF or Excel sheets.

Security Control > A	Audit Control								
Search									_
Period: 29/11/2016	⊙ to: □29/11/2016	Component: All			Event Type: All	_			Eve
Events					,				
								Z	内 🛛
Time	Component	Event type	Element	Element ID	Occurrence	User 🏮	IP	Detail	
29/11/2016 - 05:06:33	ACC - Access Control	Password Change by User	User	aai12	Success	aai12	172.16.104.121		
29/11/2016 - 05:04:42	ACC - Access Control	Invalid Password	User		Fail	aai12	172.16.104.121		
29/11/2016 - 04:37:10	100 1 0 1 1								
20110	ACC - Access Control	Invalid Password	User		Fail	aai12	172.16.104.121		
29/11/2016 - 04:37:10	ACC - Access Control ACC - Access Control	Out of Attempt Login	User User		Fail Fail	aai12 aai12	172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121		
29/11/2016 - 04:37:10 29/11/2016 - 04:27:40	ACC - Access Control ACC - Access Control ACC - Access Control	Invalid Password Out of Attempt Login Invalid Password	User User User		Fail Fail Fail	aai12 aai12 aai12	172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121	_	
29/11/2016 - 04:37:10 29/11/2016 - 04:27:40 29/11/2016 - 04:27:30	ACC - Access Control ACC - Access Control ACC - Access Control ACC - Access Control	Invalid Password Out of Attempt Login Invalid Password Invalid Password Invalid Password	User User User User		Fail Fail Fail Fail	aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12	172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121		
29/11/2016 - 04:37:10 29/11/2016 - 04:37:40 29/11/2016 - 04:27:40 29/11/2016 - 04:27:30 29/11/2016 - 04:13:05	ACC - Access Control ACC - Access Control ACC - Access Control ACC - Access Control ACC - Access Control	Invalid Password Out of Attempt Login Invalid Password Invalid Password Logout	User User User User User	aai12	Fail Fail Fail Fail Success	aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12	172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121 172.16.104.133		
29/11/2016 - 04:37:10 29/11/2016 - 04:27:40 29/11/2016 - 04:27:30 29/11/2016 - 04:13:05 29/11/2016 - 04:12:20	ACC - Access Control ACC - Access Control	Invaild Password Out of Attempt Login Invaild Password Invaild Password Logout Password Change by User	User User User User User User	aai12 aai12	Fail Fail Fail Success Success	aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12	172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121 172.16.104.133 172.16.104.133		
29/11/2016 - 04:37:10 29/11/2016 - 04:27:40 29/11/2016 - 04:27:30 29/11/2016 - 04:127:30 29/11/2016 - 04:12:20 29/11/2016 - 04:10:27	ACC - Access Control           ACC - Access Control	Invalid Password Out of Attempt Login Invalid Password Logiout Password Change by User Invalid Password Invalid Password	User User User User User User User	aai12 aai12	Fail Fail Fail Success Success Fail	aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12 aai12	172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121 172.16.104.121 172.16.104.133 172.16.104.133 172.16.104.133		

# 6. ATFM Daily Plan

- The ATFM Daily Plan (ADP) is a set of tactical ATFM measures that will be in force in Indian airspace on the following day.
- The CCC shall coordinate and define the daily plan and inform Aircraft Operators and ATC units about the ATFM measures.
- Through the ATFM Daily Plan the CCC is trying to optimize available capacity to meet forecast demand and to manage demand to minimize delay and cost.
- The CCC shall publish the agreed plan for the day of operations after a collaborative decision making process.

- The ADP will be published at 1330 UTC daily and is applicable for the next day.

- The ADP is distributed by means of an email. In future, it will also be available on the ATFM Web portal.

An ADP include the following items of information:

- Aerodrome or Airspace Sector identification;
- Description of constraints;
- Time frame
- Proposed ATFM measures; and
- Remarks/other relevant information.